# Archiv der Gossner Mission
## im Evangelischen Landeskirchlichen Archiv in Berlin

Signatur **Gossner_G 1_0201**

Aktenzeichen 1/25

**Titel**

Theological Instituions GELC - Theological College Ranchi, Pracharak Training School und Tabita Training School Govindpur,

Band

Laufzeit 1965 - 1969

**Enthält**

Schriftwechsel allgemein zum Theological College Ranchi, Entwurf neue Verfassung 1968; Protokolle College Council; Finanzfragen, Budget; Stipendien; Collegebericht 1965; Stipendium für S. R. Topno durch Lindenkirche Berlin-Wilmersdorf; Schriftwechsel al

Digitalisiert/Verfilmt 2009 von Mikro-Univers GmbH

Gossner Mission

LEITZ

Theol. ~~Coll.~~ Inst.

GELC

Betrifft

Allgemeines

Theol. College

Gossner Mission

20 May 1969
psb/go

Rev. C. B. Aind, President
G.E.L. Church Compound
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Brother Aind,

The Acting Principal of the Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi, wrote us a letter dated 27 March 1969, in which he asked for information, what recommendations the Gossner Mission could give for the building program of the Lutheran Theological College in Ranchi.

The College Council had made this building program, which covers several years,on the 25th of January, 1968 in my presence. The program includes repairs of the staff quarters, and general improvements, water supply etc.

There is no doubt, that this building program is justified, and the College Council has to care, that the conditions of the College will be improved.

From the side of the Gossner Mission I expressed my satisfaction at that time, that such a program has been made, however, I affirmed, that I was not in a position to promise special contributions of the Gossner Mission for this building program.

Now Rev. Nirmal Minz asked us, whether the Gossner could do something for the building program 1969, and in the meantime we received details from Mr. Hertel in Fudi namely:

1) Ceiling in Principal quarters . . . . Rps 4.388.--
2) Veranda before all the apartments . . . " 24.353,75
(both items without sales tax)

As this year the Gossner Mission has to make considerable efforts to fulfill the promised special gift for the jubilee of the Gossner Church, which shall mostly be for the benefit of the theological education, we are unfortunately not in a position to make available a special contribution for the building program of the Theological College.

We have to leave it to the KSS, whether or not the justified wishes of the Theological College shall be fulfilled from the overregional fund, which the Gossner Mission will pay also this year in the amount of Rps 30.000.--, to the Gossner Church.

Sincerely yours,

Sg.

(Rev. Martin Seeberg)

cc: Dr. Dell
cc: Rev. Nirmal Minz
cc: Dr. Paul Singh

Gossner Mission

# TTC TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE FUDI

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH UNDERTAKING

FUDI P.O.
D.T. RANCHI/BIHAR
DATE 4. Mai 1969
REF.

Eingegangen
12. MAI 1969
Erledigt: .....

An die
Gossner Mission
Herrn Direktor Dr. C. Berg

1 Berlin 41
Handjerystr. 19/20

Sehr geehrter Herr Direktor!

Dieser Brief ist ein Brief voller Anlagen. Hoffentlich kommt er gut in Berlin an.

1.) Herr Bhengra hat auf meine nochmalige Anfrage beiliegenden Brief geschrieben, aus dem ich nicht recht klug werde. Will er nun oder will er nicht? Ob nicht vielleicht Herr Kulla der geeignetere Mann für die Stelle eines Principals wäre? Wenn ich z. B. das Englisch der beiden vergleiche ... Und natürlich die akademische und allgemeine Bildung. Ich neige immer mehr dazu, Herrn Kulla vielleicht doch ganz in's Training zu nehmen und noch etwas weiter nach einem Office Superintendent zu suchen. Ich hoffe, daß sich die gute Zusammenarbeit zwischen Herrn Haque und Herrn Kulla auch hier in Indien fortführen lassen wird. Herr Kulla wäre sicher noch eher als Herr Bhengra in der Lage, allgemeine Fächer wie Englisch, Hindi usw. zu unterrichten und könnte gewiß auch bis zu einem gewissen Grad die geistliche Betreuung übernehmen.
2.) Der Bericht für die "Biene" ist fertig und liegt anbei. Er ist etwas dürftig geworden. Nach einem Jahr intensiverem Einblick in die hiesigen Verhältnisse läßt sich sicher kompetenter über dieses Thema schreiben. Aber Sie haben sich ja Ihre redaktionelle Freiheit vorbehalten...
3.) Die veranschlagten Kosten für die Bauvorhaben des theol. College habe ich neulich doch vergessen beizulegen. Unsere Bauexperten veranschlagen für
(1) Zwischendecke in Principal's Quarter Rs 4 388.00
(2) Verandah vor allen Wohnungen Rs 24 353.75 only.
Beidesmal ohne Berücksichtigung der Sales Tax.
Ob Sie noch soviel Geld für das theol. College übrig haben? Bitte, benachrichtigen Sie uns doch bald von Ihrer Entscheidung.

Was macht die Zambia-Vorbereitung? Vielen Dank für die letzte "Biene"! Sie informierte recht anschaulich über die neuen Arbeitsgebiete der Gossner Mission.
Hat Herr Montag noch die Hannover Messe besuchen können und wie war das Ergebnis? Hier fragen die Leute, wann er wiederkommt, um das Main-Road-Project weiterzuführen. Die Kirche hat jedenfalls keine Traute, sich weiter damit zu befassen.
Und was halten Sie von dem Plan, 40 Gossner Mädchen zur Schwesternausbildung per LUFTHANSA nach Deutschland zu schicken? Letzte Woche erhielt ich einen Brief von der LUFTHANSA, wie das denn wäre und ob die Mädchen schon ausgesucht seien. Mein Besuch beim Pramukh ergab, daß dieser das Geheimnis bisher für sich behalten hatte und außerdem dieser Idee, die in Calcutta offenbar schon nach allen (kommerziellen) Seiten hin durchdacht und ausgereift war, sehr skeptisch gegenüberstand.

Das Wetter hier ist im Moment sehr unnormal angenehm. Schon seit einer Woche kam die Quecksilbersäule nicht mehr über 28 °C hinaus. Und jeden Tag gab es mindestens einmal kräftigen Regen mit Gewitter. Es wird schon richtig grün draußen. Aber die Leute weigern sich standhaft, anzuerkennen, daß die Regenzeit schon begonnen habe. Sie fürchten vielmehr, daß die Regenzeit jetzt nur noch bescheiden ausfallen könnte. Wir jedenfalls freuen uns erst einmal, daß man sich nachts wieder richtig anständig zudecken muß.
Womit ich mit herzlichen Grüßen schließen möchte. Ihr H. Hertel

Gossner Mission

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
RANCHI
27.3.69

To
Paster M.Seeberg,
Mission Inspector,
Gossner Mission,
Berlin.

Eingegangen
11. APR. 1969
Erledigt: .....

WV 15.5.69

Dear Brother Seeberg,

Yesterday I had a letter from Mr.H.Hertel informing me that he would leave for Berlin on next Saturday and Monday, and he expressed his desire to take a letter from me regarding the College here. I take this opportunity to communicate the following to you for your kind consideration and favourable action.

Subject:- Building programme of Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi.

I tried to find out past correspondences between you and the late Principal regarding building and other development plans of the College Campus. Unfortunately I did not find any. But the College Council Minutes of 23rd July 1968, and 25th Jan'68 and 4th Feb.'68, contain the following informations.

(I) Extracts from the College Council minutes dated 23rd July'68. item No. I7. Building Programme " The building programme for the College for three years has been already finalised by the College Council and Paster Seeberg has in principle agreed to this programme. ....."

(II) Extract from the minutes of the College Council dated 25th Jan.'68. VII. a(2) and resolution of the committee met on Feb. 4, 1968 item No. 2 Building Programme for I969.

a) Verandah to the Staff quarters and general improvement - drainage etc.

Item No. 3. Building Programme for I970.

b) Water arrangement for hostel and staff quarters ( for the whole campus).

The above resolutions and decesions might be the items to which you might have agreed in principle. I have no exact idea to which you have given your approval. However that as it may, I have to make the following suggestions:

a) Since this is the jubillee year and friends from at home and abroad will be visiting us here, may I suggest that the Verandah to staff quarters be constructed soon by T.T.C.Phudi.

b) Althrough the programme for water arrangement is alloted for I970, I should personally like to see the water system in the campus be introduced in I969 itself. This will facilitate our life here considerably. Mr. Hertel writes to me that T.T.C. would not be able to take up this work then may I suggest that money for this purpose be made available to the College through the proper agency here and we get this work done by some other concerns.

Please excuse me for not writing to you earlier than this. I shall write to you andther letter in detail about the College early next month. Greetings to you, Dr.Berg and all members of the Kuratorium from us.

Sincerely Yours,

27.3.69

Sd./ Rev. Dr. N.Minz.

CC: 1. Pramukh Adhyaksha.
2. Chairman B.T.E.
3. Dr. T.C.Dell.

Gossner Mission

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Book Order List No. 1 November 1968

PART ONE : From Catalogue No. 800 (7) 1965 : -

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Peake's Commentary on the Bible (1962) | | 84/- |
| 2. | PRITCHARD, J.B. - Ancient Near Eastern Texts | | 8/-/- |
| 3. | RICHARDSON, A. - A Theological Word Book of the Bible | p. | 18/- |
| 4. | ROBINSON, T.H. - Prophecy and Prophets in Ancient Israel (1953) | | 10/6 |
| 5. | CLEMENTS, R.E. - Prophecy and Covenant | p. | 13/6 |
| 6. | von RAD, G. - Genesis (1963) | | 50/- |
| 7. | BONHOEFFER, D. - Creation and Fall | p. | 9/6 |
| 8. | NOTH, M. - Exodus | | 40/- |
| 9. | BUBER, M. - Moses | p. | 10/- |
| 10. | ROBINSON? T.H. - The Poetry of the Old Testament | | 10/6 |
| 11. | ROWLEY, H.H. (ed.) - The Old Testament and Modern Study | | 30/- |
| 12. | PEDERSEN, I. - Israel. Its Life and Culture. Vol. I-IV | | 9/5/- |
| 13. | EICHRODT, W. - Man in the Old Testament | p. | 9/- |
| 14. | WEISER, A. - The Psalms | | 70/- |
| 15. | NUNN, H.P.V. - A Syntax of New Testament Greek | | 8/- |
| 16. | HUNTER, A.M. - The Work and Words of Jesus | p. | 12/6 |
| 17. | HUNTER, A.M. - Introducing the New Testament | p. | 6/6 |
| 18. | HOSKYNS,E. & DAVEY,N. - The Riddle of the New Testament | p.6/- | 6/- |
| 19. | TASKER, R.V.G. - The Nature and Purpose of the Gospel | | 6/6 |
| 20. | CLOGG, F.B. - An Introduction to the New Testament | p. | 12/6 |
| 21. | FILSON, F.V. - The New Testament against its Environment | | 10/6 |
| 22. | BARRET, C.K. - The New Testament Background: Selected Documents | | 21/- |
| 23. | REDLICH, B. - Form Criticism | | 10/- |
| 24. | KENNEDY? H.A. - The Theology of the Epistles | | 10/6 |
| 25. | DODD, C.H. - The Epistle to the Romans | | 25/- |
| 26. | DODD, C.H. - The Johannine Epistles | | 18/- |
| 27. | ROBINSON, T.H. - The Epistle to the Hebrews | | 25/- |
| 28. | SELWYN, E.G. - The First Epistle of Peter | | 35/- |
| 29. | BULTMANN, R. - Theology of the New Testament, VOL. I ONLY! | p. | 21/- |
| 30. | CULLMANN? O. - The Christology of the New Testament | | 45/- |
| 31. | DODD, C.H. - The Parables of the Kingdom | | 15/- |
| 32. | DODD, C.H. - According to the Scriptures | | 10/6 |
| 33. | DODD, C.H. - The Apostolic Preaching and its Developments | p. | 5/- |
| 34. | HUNTER? A.M. - The Unity of the New Testament | p. | 6/- |
| 35. | KÜMMEL, W.G. - Promise and Fulfilment | p. | 13/6 |
| 36. | MOFFATT, J. - I Corinthians | | 21/- |
| 37. | ROBINSON, J.A.T. - Jesus and His Coming | p. | 9/6 |
| 38. | FULLER, R.H. - The Mission and Achievement of Jesus | p. | 10/6 |
| 39. | FLEW, R.N. - Jesus and His Church | | 15/- |
| 40. | MANSON, W. - Jesus the Messiah | | 15/- |
| 41. | WILDER, A.N. - Other-Worldliness and the New Testament | | 10/6 |
| 42. | KÜMMEL, W.G. - Man in the New Testament | | 10/6 |
| 43. | AULÉN, G. - The Faith of the Christian Church | | 40/- |
| 44. | BARTH, K. - Dogmatics in Outline | p. | 8/6 |
| 45. | PITTENGER, W.M. - The Word Incarnate | | 21/- |
| 46. | TAYLOR, V. - The Person of Christ | | 24/- |
| 47. | BRUNNER, E. - The Mediator | | 32/6 |

Gossner Mission

Grensted

48. GRENSTED, L.W. - A Short History of the Doctrine of the Atonement 21/-
49. TURNER, H.E.W. - The Meaning of the Cross 8/6
50. OMAN, J. - Grace and Personality p. 6/-
51. HODGSON, L. - The Doctrine of the Trinity p. 8/6
52. AULÉN, G. - Eucharist and Sacrifice 18/-
53. TAYLOR, V. - Jesus and His Sacrifice 18/-
54. McGIFFERT, A.C. - A History of Christian Thought 56/-
55. BARTSCH,H.W. & FULLER,R.H. (eds.) - Kerygma and Myth, Vols.I,II,Spl 64/-
56. TILLICH, P. - Systematic Theology, VOL. III ONLY! ....
57. BELL, G.K.A. - Documents on Christian Unity 18/-
58. von CAMPENHAUSEN, H. - The Fathers of the Greek Church 25/-
59. von CAMPENHAUSEN, H. - THe Fathers of the Latin Church 30/-
60. LATOURETTE, K.S. - A History of Christianity 90/-
61. WALKER, W. - A History of Christianity (Rev.Ed.1960) 42/-

PART TWO: Other Titles

62. JEREMIAS, J. - The Eucharistic Words of Jesus (Catalogue 799) 60/-
63. FULLER, R.H. - A Critical Introduction to the New Testament
64. AULÉN, G. - Christus Victor
65. MARITAIN, J. - True Humanism
66. NIEBUHR, R. - The Nature and Destiny of Man
67. PRENTER, R. - Spiritus Creator
68. ROWLINSON, A.E.J. - Essays on the Trinity and Incarnation
69. QUICK, O.C. - The Christian Sacraments
70. CULLMANN, O. - The Earliest Christian Confessions
71. DU BOSE, W.P. - The Oecumenical Councils
72. NICHOLAS, J.N. - History of Christianity 1650 - 1900

NOTE:

The Books should be sent to:
The Librarian, Lutheran Theological College,
Main Road, Ranchi/Bihar, India

The Bills, however, should be sent and adressed to:
Gossner Mission
Handjerystr. 19-20
1 Berlin 41
Germany

Gossner Mission

Berlin, 25 November 1968

Mrs. Surin
G.E.L. Church Compound
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Mrs Surin,

Yesterday was remembrance-sunday everywhere in Germany, on which day the Christians think of their deceased friends and relatives.

We in the Gossner Mission remembered very lively and with deep mourning your dear husband Saban, who at the beginning of last month was called home by the Lord so suddenly, and who had to be buried in Ranchi.

After receipt of this sad news I immediately wrote to President Aind and Dr. Paul Singh as the director of the Board of Theological Education, and I asked both brothers to express to you our heartfelt sympathy to your great loss. But as you and your son are the most sorrow-stricken persons, dear Mrs. Surin, you still should receive a personal letter as a sign of our sympathy. By the decease of your husband your personal life will go through a deep change, and you will have it much more difficult now. Shortly before his return to India Rev. Topno mentioned, that you probably would move to Khunti in order to become a teacher at the Government college there. This will soon lead you out of the family of those, who work at the Theological College in Ranchi, to which your dear husband gave the work of his life.

During the last years we were very happy to have Saban as the principal of the college, as he devoted himself faithfully to his task there. Under very difficult circumstances he succeeded in improving the education there, to gain the necessary new rooms for the education, and he was just standing before the approval from Serampore to make the seminary a B.D. college. All these were remarkable successes, which gave him a good reputation.

Now God called him from all the toiling of life into his eternal peace, and this alone, dear Mrs. Surin, may be a consolation for you, that he has it easier now than ever on earth. He reached his goal early in his life, the eternal life, which is promised to us.

We all as his friends miss him very much, and for you it is a heavy loss. May the Lord give you the strength to guide the young people, with whom you work, and to keep in your son's mind the memory of his father alive, so that one day he will live for the honour of our heavenly father, as your husband Saban did.

With heartfelt sympathy, I remain,
very sincerely yours,

(Director Dr. Berg)

Gossner Mission

21 October 1968
drbg/go

Rev. C.B. Aind, President
G.E.L. Church Compound
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Subject: Invitation of Professor Vogel to the Theological College in Ranchi October to December 1969

Dear Brother Aind:

You will remember our discussion about this matter in July here in Berlin, and you certainly know about the last letter to the Gossner Mission from our unforgotten deceased principal Saban Surin, in which he followed your recommendation to invite Professor Vogel for the second time to hold lectures before the students of the College. It was moving for Professor Vogel and me to receive this last letter of our friend. This letter is expressing all the friendly loyalty of Saban Surin towards Professor Vogel, and it contains also recommendations, for instance, that he should write down his lectures before, so that they could be translated into Hindi and given to the students.

However, Professor Vogel needs an official document which he could submit to his Board at the Theological College in Berlin in order to get his necessary leave granted, so that he could travel to India. If you would say some kind words about the importance of such a service in this document, which the president of the Gossner Church should sign and send, it would help our friend Professor Vogel very much in order to get the necessary leave here in Berlin. I hope Professor Vogel's health will be good enough next year to follow an invitation of the President of the G.E.L. Church. His address is:

Professor D. Heinrich Vogel
1-Berlin-38
Spanische Allee 28
Germany.

With heartfelt greetings,
Ever in the Lord yours,

(Director Dr. Berg)

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
14. OKT. 1968

From: Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi.

The Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga

the 8th October 1968.

Dear friends,

With great shock and grief I have to report to you that it pleased God our heavenly Father to take away from us our beloved principal, the late Rev. C.I.S.Surin for his eternal rest. I was admitted in the Holy Family Hospital at Mandar on the 24th of Sept. for an eye operation. On the 27th, as I was on the way to the operation room I was told by my wife that Principal Suril had also been admitted next to my room for some treatment. It was altogether surprising and only after shaking hands and wishing him I proceeded for the operation. Both of my eyes were bandaged. On the 30th I opend my left eye which was not operated and then I was told that the condition of Principal Surin was extremely bad. The doctors did their best but he was almost senseless from 29th until his death on the 4th Oct at 9pm. The same night the dead body was brought to Ranchi and burial took place on the 5th at 4p.m.

He has left behind him his wife and one son. He was just forty years old on the day he died. All his three brothers father and mother were present at the hospital for several hours towards his end of life and accompanied the dead body upto Ranchi. His wife and the son are all right. please pray for the berieved family.

With all good wishes.

Yours Sincerely

J. Tiga

Brothers Berg + Seeberg.

Dear brothers,

I am writing this with a deep breath and with one eye. The eye which was operated is steadily improving and I hope it will recover within a week fully.

Please inform all the friends about




His sad news. Our dear brother was quite senseless and out of speech for about five days. It is a Roman Catholic hospital. There are very efficient doctors and they did their best from the beginning to the end but the case went on deteriorating. Doctors told me that he had blood pressure, then cerebral stroke and finally it was discovered that he had blood-cancer. The blood cells stopped functioning and he breathed his last. We pray that the family he has left behind may have the protection and the keeping of God our almighty Father.

Greetings to Mrs Roy[illegible] and all the others of the Sen. Family.

Yours Sincerely
J. P. Liga

Mission

# GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

(Rgd. under Societies Registration Act XXI of 1860)

Ltr 1951 - Jan 1957


*PRAMUKH ADHYAKSH* : Rev. C. B. AIND
*UP-PRAMUKH ADHYAKSH* : Rev. B. MINZ
*SECRETARY* : Rev. Dr. M. BAGE
*TREASURER* : Mr. C. A. TIRKEY

*HEAD OFFICE*
G. E. L. Church, Ranchi
Bihar/India
Phone : 510


No. 491/68/KSS-73

Ranchi Dated 7th Oct.68.

P. Seeberg
f. Pierce T., 1969

To

Dr.C.Berg
Director Gossner Mission
Berlin.

Dear Brother Berg,

We sent you the following telegram" SABAN SURIN PASSED AWAY OCTOBER FOUR" We are very much shocked at the sudden and premature death of brother Surin who seemed to be alright until 26th Sept.68. All on a sudden the same night he had a celebral stroke and he had to be removed to Mandar Mission hospital the following night.After he was admitted there he lost his conscience till his death on 4th Oct.68. Mr.Horo and I visited him a few hours before his death.When we came back to Ranchi news of his death came tous at about 11 P.M.and his body was brought here.His burial took place on 5th October afternoon.

The Board of Theological Education has asked Rev.Dr.N.Minz to officiate as Principal of the College.It seems the College Council has to sit quickly to decide about the appointment of new Principal.

We will be sending you a life sketch in a few days time which you might like to use it for the Gossner Mission Blatt. Please convey this message to Dr.Gothouse and his daughter.Rev.Surin was the God-father of Dr.Gothouse's eldest daughter.

With Christian greetings,

Yours Sincerely,

Pramukh Adhyaksh,
GELChurch Ranchi.

Gossner Mission

**Telegramm** **Deutsche Bundespost**

Verzögerungs-vermerke

=174/BH1009 = RANCHI 13 5 1-7 ==

aus .....

| Datum | Uhrzeit | Empfangen |
|---|---|---|
| 05 X 68 | 11 14 | |

Platz: BLN RN — Namenszeichen: M

TSt **FA 1 Berlin**

Empfangen von

2021SG HAMB D

=DIRECTOR BERG HANDJERYSTRASSE 19/20

=BERLIN41 ==

611

3

| Datum | Uhrzeit | Gesendet |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

Platz: Namenszeichen:

Leitvermerk

=SABAN SURIN PASSED AWAY OCTOBER FOUR = PRAMUKM AIND ==

Eingegangen
- 7. OKT. 1968
Erledigt: .....

Dienstliche Rückfragen

:=COL 19/20 BERLIN41 =

327317 11800 Blocks 8.63

(VI, 2 Anl. 4) (Kl. 30 a)

Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission

FA 1 Berlin

1968 X 5 11:30

7 October 1968
drbg/go

Rev. C. B. Aind, President
G.E.L. Church Compound
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Rev. Dr. C.K. Paul Singh, President
Board for Theological Education
of the G.E.L. Church
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Brothers and Friends:

Just returned today with Brother Topno from the preaching service in West-Germany, we were dismayed and deeply moved finding a telegram with the grievous contents:

"Saban Surin passed away October four Pramukh Aind"

We cannot say how much this completely unexpected news affected us. Was it a sudden illness or a traffic accident, we do not know till now. In our imagination Saban Surin is standing before us as a man, who with great faithfulness and persistent diligence worked at the improvement of the education of the G.E.L. Church's future pastors, and who took over the often not easy burden of the leadership in the Theological College. The years of his working will be a landmark in the development of this central place of the G.E.L. Church's education. He also led the Theological Seminary to the point where new possibilities and tasks arose for this institution, when a graduation as a Bachelor of Divinity in the Hindi language should become possible in Ranchi.

As he studied in Berlin for several years and lived in the Gossner House many congregations in Germany still remember him well as a simple and gay Christian and servant of his church among our friends, and they will mourn with us for the Gossner Church's great loss of a leading theologian.

It will be very difficult to replace him, who day by day cared for the welfare of the students and thought of the future tasks of the young theologians of the Gossner Church. It will not be easy for them to close the gap he left.

We also think with sympathy of his dear wife and child, who as the next of kin will be in deep grief. May the consolation of our heavenly Father surround them.

At our next meeting here in the Mission House we will think under the word of God of our brother, who passed away, and we will pray, that He may keep the memory of our brother gratefully alive especially in his friends in Ranchi and the professors and students of the seminary. With brotherly sympathy mourning with you, in the hope for the eternal life in our Lord Jesus Christ, we remain, very sincerely yours,

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
RANCHI.

## O B I T U A R Y.

With deep regret I anounce the passing away of Rev. Prof. Saban Surin, Principal of the Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi. He had cerebral strock on September 26 and died on October 4, 1968 at Mandar Mission Hospital. His wife, son, parents and brothers were by his bedside.

Rev. Prof. S. Surin was born exactly 40 years ago on October 4, 1928 at village Chatakpur, P.S. Palkot in the district of Ranchi. His parents Shri & Shrimati Premanand Surin are alive, so also his three brothers and ~~one~~ three sister. He was the third among the brothers.

He passed his middle English Examination from Takarma Lutheran Middle English School. He was Matriculated from Gumla High School. A Graduate of Ranchi College, he was sent by the G.E.L. Church to Berlin for higher studies. He passed his Master of Theology from the Kirchliche HochSchule, Berlin. He was ordained as a Minister of Religion on March 16, 1958. He served the Lutheran Theological College first as a Professor and later became its Principal.

He leaves behind him his wife Shrimati Sushilmani Surin and his only son aged about 9 years. Shrimati Surin is Headmistress of the Bethesda Girls' Middle School, Ranchi.

The G.E.L. Church has lost in Rev. Prof. Surin a distinguished theologian, an honost and sincere counseller and a capable leader.

May Almighty Father grant His peace to his family and friends. His name should be Glorified.

CBA 5/10/68
( C.B. Aind ) Rev.
Pramukh Adhyaksh
G.E.L. Church Ranchi.

: Heads of Institutions/GELC.
Heads of Churches. FELC(I).
Secretary Bihar Christian Council.
President & Secretary FELC(I).
Registrar Serampore University.
N.C.C. Nagpur.
All Anchals.
Khutitoly Synod.
Headquarters Congregation.

Gossner Mission

23.9.1968
drbg/go

ab Freitag, 5. Okt. wieder in Berlin (tel.)

Herrn
Professor D. Vogel

1-Berlin-38
Spanische Allee 28

Lieber Heinrich,

Kaum hochbefriedigt und mit reichen Eindrücken aus Afrika zurück, muß ich morgen für 5 Tage nach Ostfriesland. Ich fand aber einen Brief von Prinzipal Surin/Ranchi hier vor, der nun die offizielle Einladung für Dich zu einer zweiten Vorlesungsreihe im Herbst 1969 ausspricht. Ich habe meine Sekretärin gebeten, ihn am Montag zu übersetzen und ihn Dir zuzuschicken; wir müssen dann einmal den Text genau miteinander analysieren und sehen, was er für Dich bedeutet.

Auf Wiedersehen bis nächste Woche, wo ich hoffentlich wohlbehalten zurück sein werde.

Herzlich und getreulich Dein

diktiert: Dr. Christian Berg (abgereist)
gezeichnet: Irma Gordienko
Sekretärin

Anlage!

Gossner Mission

Übersetzung.

Lutherisches Theologisches College
Ranchi, den 27. August 1968

Lieber Bruder Berg,

Vielen Dank für Ihren Brief. Wir freuen uns zu hören, daß Herr Professor Dr. Vogel sich für den Dienst in unserem College für die Zeit von zwei Monaten im Jahre 1969 angeboten hat.

Da in den vergangenen beiden Wochen Seminare über Christus, Kultur in Bihar und Stammesliteratur in Bihar gehalten wurden und viele Mitglieder des Lehrkörpers damit beschäftigt waren, konnte ich diese Angelegenheit nicht schon früher vor unsere College Fakultät bringen.

Jetzt haben wir uns endlich positiv entschieden, und wir begrüssen Herrn Professor Vogel in unserem College zur Vorlesung über ~~die Schrift~~ d. Theme "Eschatalogie". Es wird natürlich zu seiner Zeit noch ein Plan mit Einzelheiten über die Zeit und Vorlesungsstunden gemacht werden. Die College Fakultät meinte allerdings, daß das Manuskript über Eschatalogie in Hindi übersetzt werden und unter die Studenten verteilt werden sollte, bevor Professor Vogel mit seinen Vorlesungen beginnt. Dr. Dell und Dr. Singh sind bereit, die Arbeit der Übersetzung zu übernehmen. Dr. Singh gab seiner Meinung Ausdruck, daß die Sprache und Ausdrucksweise von Professor Vogel schwierig und kompliziert sei, und daß es deshalb besser sei, sein Manuskript vorher zu übersetzen, damit es bei den Studenten größeres Interesse findet und ihnen nützlich ist. Ich denke, dies wäre möglich und Herr Professor Vogel wird damit einverstanden sein.

Unser College ist in vollem Gange. Wir haben jetzt 52 Studenten. Es ist ein Problem, sie unterzubringen, aber wir haben es fertig gebracht, sie unter ein Dach zu bringen. Die Einzäunung des College Kampus ist jetzt fertig. Wir haben also mit Ihrer Hilfe und Gebet etwas erreicht, aber wir müssen noch weiter hart arbeiten. Wir brauchen wirklich aufrichtige und gute Arbeiter im Weinberg des Herrn Jesus Christus. Es ist daher unser Ziel, solche Menschen, die in Prüfungszeiten fest zur Kirche stehen, vorzubereiten.

Ich hoffe, Rev. J. Topno wird den Menschen in Deutschland viele Dinge - gute und schlechte über unsere Kirche, die theologischen Institutionen und anderes aus der Gossner Kirche erzählen.

Wir sind glücklich, daß auch Pramukh Adhyaksh Rev. Aind Sie in Deutschland besuchen konnte und so das Band unserer Liebe und christlichen Kameradschaft zum Ruhme Gottes gestärkt wird.

Weiter ist nichts zu schreiben. Ihnen allen unsere aufrichtige Liebe und "yesusahay"

Ihr

S. Surin
Prinzipal

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
31. AUG. 1968
Erledigt:

Hy 18/9

Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi,
August 28, 1968.

Dear brother Seeberg,

Kindly acknowledge these college minutes and the constitution (drafted) of the college for your necessary action and information. Rev. Topno, himself is a member of the College Council and also the B.T.E., therefore, he can inform you many things about our college personally.

Rev. Topno takes great interest in the development of the theological institutions, therefore, he can say something on behalf of the college.

I admit, that the number of students have been increased from I4 to 22 in the new admission. First, we admitted 20 boys but we admitted two girls students later because there was only one girl student in the 2nd year L.Th. It was not healthy and ~~good~~ to keep one girl student only. So under special circumstances these two girl students have been admitted on late application. However, I think we can adjust the stipends of these two girl students at least for this year; because they will be given the stipend of P.D. students. There was a provision of stipend for P.D. students in this year. Since our three P.D. students are already enjoying the stipend as practical training students, This new adjustment for these girls is possible. However, their stipend (two girls) should be included in the Budget of I969.

This time we have admitted rather good students and they represent every corner of the G.E.L. Church. Rest O.K.

With best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

Principal.

Gossner Mission

Jodicacke
3 Abschriften : 3 Copien
18/9.

Eingegangen
31. AUG. 1968
Erledigt:.....

Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi,
August 27, 1968.

Dear brother Berg,

Many thanks for your letter. We are glad to hear that Prof. Dr. Vogel has offered himself to render service in ~~our~~ college for a period of two months in 1969.

Since there were Seminars on Christ and Culture in Bihar and tribal literature in Bihar in the past two week and many staff members were busy in it I could not place this matter before our college faculty earlier.

Now, we have finally decided in positive and we welcome Dr. Vogel in our college to read on the paper 'Eschatalogy'. Naturally a plan will be drawn up in detail regarding time and period of lectures in due course. However, the college faculty feels that manuscript on Eschatalogy sgould be translated in Hindi and distributed among the students before Dr. Vogel starts lecturing. Dr. Dell and Dr. Singh are ready to undertake this work of translation. Dr. Singh expressed his views that the language and the way of expression of Dr. Vogel is difficult and complicated therefore,it is better to translate his manuscript before hand for the larger interest and benefit of students. I think this is possible and Dr. Vogel will agree to it.

Our college is going on in full swing. This time we have 52 students. There is a problem of accommodation but we have managed to bring them under one roof. The fencing of the college campus is complete. Thus through your help and prayer we have achieved something but we have to still labour hard. In fact, we need sincere and good workers in the vineyard of Lord Jesus Christ. Therefore, we aim to prepare such people, who can stand firm at the time of trial and tribulation of the church .

I hope Rev. J. Topno ~~would~~ will tell the people in Germany many things - good and bad about our church and the theological institutions and many other things in the Gossner Church.

We are happy that Rev. Aind, the Pramukh Adhyaksha could also visit you in Germany and thus our bond of love and christian fellowship is being cemented and strengthened for the glory of God.

Nothing more to write. Our sincere love and yesusahay to you all.

Yours sincerely very,

Principal

Copy to :

Pramukh Adhyaksha,
G.E.L. Church.

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
31. AUG. 1968
Erledigt:.....

Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi,
August 27, 1968.

To

The Secretary,
K.S.S. of the G.E.L.Church,
Ranchi.

Through : The Chairman,
B.T.E. of the G.E.L.Church
Ranchi.

Sub:- Constitution for the Theological College

Dear sir,

Please find enclosed a copy of the proposed constitution for our college as passed by the College Council. Previous decisions of the K.S.S. have been kept in mind in drafting this constitution. This may kindly be approved.

Yours sincerely,

Secretary
College Council.

Copy to :

I. The Secretary, K.S.S., G.E.L.Church
2. The Secretary, B.T.E.
3. The Chairman, B.T.E.
4. Convener, B.D. Committee.
5. The President, College Council.
6. Convener, North India Regional Conference of the F.E.L.C.(I).
7. President, N.E.L.C.
8. President, J.E.L.C.
9. ~~Director~~ Inspector, Gossner Mission (Pastor Leeburg).
10. Director, Theological Deptt. L.W.F.

---

Gossner Mission

# C O N S T I T U T I O N

***

## INDEX


I. Preamble

2. Name

3. Place

4. Governing Body

5. Relationship with the Gossner Church

6. Relationship with other Churches, Organisations and Institutions.

7. Membership

8. Finance

9. Property

IO. Administration

II. Faculty

I2. Hostel

I3. Courses ~~fo~~ of Study

I4. Students

I5. Affiliation


--

Gossner Mission

# I. PREAMBLE

A. Historical Background :

The Lutheran Theological Seminary, Ranchi was established in I866 by the missionaries from Germany sent by Johannes Evangelista Gossner. According to Missionary Wueste there were I4 students in I867 in the Seminary. Paulus Nemo of Purulia was the first candidate who was ordained in I869.

The Seminary functioned efficiently alongside with the Gossner High School until I9I4. When the first World War broke out it had to be closed as the missionaries had to leave India. For some time the Anglicans opened the door of their Seminary for the Lutheran students also. Afterwards it was restarted in I92I when the American missionaries from the United Lutheran Church of America came to the help of the then orphaned Gossner Church. Ever since then it has been actively serving the Church. Students come from the Madhya Pradesh E.L.C., the Northern E.L.C., the National Missionary Society, the Surguja Board, the United Church in North India (Hazaribagh), Church of India and the Gossner E.L.C. About 267 students have completed their Theological education from this college.

In I949 by the decision of the Mahasabha of the G.E.L.Church this Seminary was affiliated to Serampore College (University) for the Diploma of Licentiate in Theology.

In I967 the College Council was reorganised and enlarged in order to bring in representatives from other Churches also.

B. The Purpose of the College :

In Jesus Christ God has given new life and hope for man and He has called the Church into being to share this life and this hope with all mankind through worship, witness and service.

This Seminary which has been called "Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi" since I949, above all other academic institutions, is an institution of the Church. It is an institution where the Church prepares men and women to undertake the task entrusted by her Lord Jesus Christ. It endeavours to meet the Church's need for trained ministers and other labourers in the VINEYARD OF THE LORD,

Gossner Mission

competently equipped with a particular knowledge and many professional skills which are expected today "of good ministers of Jesus Christ".

## 2. THE NAME

The name of the college hitherto known as Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi shall be : Union Theological College, Ranchi.

## 3. PLACE

The Union Theological College, Ranchi will remain located in the G.E.L.Church Compound, Ranchi.

## 4. THE GOVERNING BODY

The Governing Body shall be called "COLLEGE COUNCIL OF THE UNION THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, RANCHI". It shall be composed of representatives from Permanent and Co-operating members and consultants.

The full Council shall meet at least once a year. I/3rd of the membership shall form the quorum.

### EXECUTIVE

There shall be an Executive Committee of the College Council to be appointed by the College Council from among its members to transact business between the meetings of the full Council. The Executive Committee shall meet at least three times a year.

I/3rd of the membership of the Executive Committee shall form the quorum.

## 5. RELATIONSHIP OF THE UNION THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, RANCHI WITH THE GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH.

The College shall have close relationship with its parent church, namely, the G.E.L. Church through its B.T.E.

The B.T.E. of the G.E.L. Church will be wholly responsible for the G.E.L.C. students and members of the staff belonging to the G.E.L. Church for their financial support, housing, P.F. etc. The internal mamangement and government of the college and its relationship with the Serampore University and other member churches will be under the care of the College Council.

Gossner Mission

The main service of the College will be given to the G.E.L.C. Therefore, the main burden of the college shall also be borne by the G.E.L.C. In all matters related to the G.E.L.C. the B.T.E. of the G.E.L.C. will be considered to be the final authority.

## 6. RELATIONSHIP OF THE COLLEGE WITH CHURCHES OTHER ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS.

The College Council will be related to the Permanent and Co-operating members of the college directly. The College Council shall maintain direct relationship with the T.E.F., the Gossner Mission, The B.T.E. of the N.C.C. and other organisations.

The sending churches will be fully responsible for the financial support of their students and members of the staff in the college whom they send. The salary of the staff members will be according to the pay scale of the sending church and the sending church will be fully responsible for their salaries,P.F. etc.

## 7. MEMBERSHIP

I. Permanent Members :

Churches, Organisations or Church bodies shall be entitled to become partners and members of the college provided that they observe the following terms and conditions :

(a) To pay Rs.1000/- p.a. as a token grant towards the recurring expenses of the college.

(b) To provide teachers and students with full financial support.

(c) To participate in special projects as they may be needed from time to time by taking financial responsibility as it may be determined by the council. These will be entitled to send at least 2 representatives each to the College Council, which will have full administrative control over the college.

Gossner Mission

II. Co-operating Churches, Church Organisations & Institutions :

Those who accept the following terms will be considered as co-operating members as long as they want :

(a) To send students for the various course taught in this college.

(b) To agree to send teachers to be paid by the college according to terms and conditions to be drawn up between the college and the sending authority.

(c) To pay the Annual subscription of Rs.1000/-

(d) To pay tuition, maintenance and other fees which the students have to pay to the college. They will be entitled to send one representative to the College Council for the period they wish to remain as Co-operating members.

III. Consultants : The heads of all churches etc. shall become ex-officio consultants of the College Council and shall be always invited to the meetings, which agree to the following terms :

(a) To send students to the college.

(b) To pay a token grant of Rs.200/- p.a. to the college, and

(c) To pay the fees of their students.

## 8. FINANCE

(i) The Gossner Church shall continue to be the parent body and will give its support as usual as per its budget for the expenses. College Council will submit its annual budget of the college to the G.E.L. Church.

(ii) The sending churches will pay the members of the staff and the students whom they will send.

(iii) For non-recurring expenses, especially for building, library, furniture etc., the college will appeal for funds from the Gossner Mission, the L.W.F. and other organisations in India and abroad.

(iV) The College Council shall determine from time to time the amount of money to be paid by the various member churches.

Gossner Mission

## 9. COLLEGE PROPERTY

The property where the college stands belongs to the G.E.L. Church. The property on which the present college has been working continues to be in use of the Union Theological College, Ranchi in its new set up also. The property, however, remains and will remain the property of the G.E.L. Church. Any proposal for addition or alteration to the campus may be initiated by the College Council and forwarded to the Property Board and the K.S.S. for the final decision of the G.E.L. Church.

## IO. ADMINISTRATION

The college shall be administered by the College Council. There shall be four officers, namely :

(I) The President (2) Secretary - Principal

(3) Registrar - Vice-Principal (4) Bursar

The President and the Bursar shall be elected by the College Council for a term of 4 years. (For the present the Principal shall act also as Bursar of the College).

The Principal and the Vice-Principal shall be appointed by the College Council for a term of four years.

I. THE PRESIDENT : (a) He shall conduct the meetings of the College Council; and

(b) He shall sign such documents of the college which the college council will consider to be of permanent and of legal character.

2. THE SECRETARY : The Principal will be the ex-officio secretary of the College Council.

(a) As Principal he shall be responsible for proper administration of the college, its well-being and its growth.

(b) As Secretary - (i) He shall convene the meetings of the College Council. (ii) He will write and preserve the proceedings of the College Council. (iii) He shall execute the decision of the College Council. (iv) He shall be responsible for the preservation and upkeep of the properties of the college.

3. REGISTRAR : The Vice-Principal shall be the ex-officio Registrar

Gossner Mission

of the college.

(a) As Vice-Principal, he shall assist the Principal in all such matters where the Principal will see his help and service.

(b) He shall officiate as head of the institution in the absence of the Principal.

(c) (i) He shall be responsible for the courses of students of all the students. (ii) He shall maintain the progress reports of the the students. (iii) He shall preserve the results of all examinations. (iv) In consultation with the Principal he shall deal in all matters connected with the Senate of Serampore College (University).

4. BURSAR : (a) He shall keep the funds of the college and disburse it according to the decision of the College Council.

(b) He shall prepare budgets and periodical financial reports and present them before the College Council.

## II. THE COLLEGE FACULTY

The present faculty shall continue as it is. In case there is any need for a staff member, this should be communicated to all the member churches asking them to provide teachers for the college.

The college faculty will assign duties among the members of the staff, teaching as well as other activities of the college e.g. Library, College Devotion and Worship, Practical Training, Counselling, Games and Gardening.

## I2. HOSTEL

(a) There shall be a hostel attached to the college which will be governed under the **fules** approved by the College Council (vide App. II).

(b) The Principal shall be the ex-officio superintendent of the hostel and shall be fully responsible for proper running of the hostel.

## I3. COURSES OF STUDY

The courses of studies shall be the following :-

(a) L.Th. - As per Serampore College Regulations.

(b) P.D. - -do-

(c) B.D. - -do-

(d) Extension Lectures - To be drawn up by the college faculty.

Gossner Mission

(e) Special Courses in addition to the above as may be determined by the faculty and approved by the College Council e.g.; Music, Liturgy, Church Organisation, Evangelistic Work, First Aid, Youth Work.

## I4. STUDENTS

(a) Admission : Students shall be admitted on the recommendation of the church authorities concerned for various courses of studies e.g.; L.Th.,P.D., B.D., under the regulations in Vogue (vide App. I).

(b) Scholarship : Students will receive scholarships from the sending churches or organisations according to the rates to be fixed by the College Council from time to time.

(c) Hostel : All students will live in the college hostel (vide App II). Students may be allowed under very special circumstances to live in other hostels recognised by the College Council.

(d) Day Scholars : Students may be permitted to be dayscholars if the College Council will be satisfied that he/she is under a proper guardian. Such students shall not be entitled to receive full scholarship.

(e) Disciplinary Action : On the recommendation of the college faculty the College Council will take disciplinary action against cases of serious neglect of ~~students~~ studies and for gross misconduct on the part of any student.

(f) Admission to the college will be subject to the students' signing a bond to abide by the rules framed by the College Council regarding scholarships and life in the college and hostel.

## I5. AFFILIATION

The college shall be an affiliated institution within the family of Serampore College (University).

Gossner Mission

21 August 1968
drbg/el.

T. Seeberg 4. R-3-Kk5

Rev. S. Surin, Principal
Lutheran Theological College

R a n c h i /Bihar
I N D I A

Lieber Bruder Surin!

Diesen Brief schreibe ich an Sie auf Empfehlung von Präsident Aind, den wir zu unserer Freude gerade als unseren Gast bei uns haben, in der Zwischenzeit zwischen den großen Tagungen in Uppsala und der Abteilung für Weltmission des Lutherischen Weltbundes in Hillerod/Kopenhagen, wohin wir beide am 11. August gemeinsam aufbrechen.

Es geht um die Frage des etwaigen zweiten Kommens von Professor Vogel in die Gossnerkirche, über die wir gestern zu dritt miteinander ausführlich sprachen. Sie wissen, daß ich vor einem guten halben Jahr die Frage gestellt hatte, ob es nicht wohlgetan sei, wenn die leitenden theologischen Brüder der Gossnerkirche im Blick auf das Jubiläum der Kirche im Juli und Oktober 1969 an einer bekenntnismäßigen Erklärung arbeiten würden, für deren Erarbeitung Freund Vogel besonders hilfreich sein könnte: Einmal wegen seiner großen Liebe zur Gossnerkirche und ihrer Kenntnis; zum anderen wegen seiner reichen Erfahrung in der deutschen Kirche während der letzten 35 Jahre.

Ohne daß darüber mehr Briefe geschrieben wurden, brachte Bruder Aind die Nachricht mit, daß Ihnen, Dr. Bage und Rev. Minj dieser Plan z.Zt. als nicht notwendig und durchführbar erschien. Ich will dazu im Augenblick nichts sagen, so sehr es mich locken würde, weil der Gedanke mit diesem Echo aus Ranchi beiseite gelegt wurde.

Es erhob sich aber der Gedanke, und Bruder Aind sprach ihn sehr warm für seine Person aus, ob es nicht sehr wünschenswert und wohlgetan sei, wenn Herr Professor Vogel für eine zweite Vorlesungsreihe am Theologischen College von Ende Oktober bis Mitte Dezember 1969 nach Ranchi käme. Sein Thema würden die Fragen der Eschatologie sein, die er von aufregender Wichtigkeit gerade auch für die jungen Studenten im College im Blick auf ihren späteren Dienst in der Kirche und angesichts der hinduistischen Umwelt hält. Meine Frage ist also heute: Wäre Ihnen und Ihren Brüdern im College ein solcher zweiter Dienst von Professor Vogel erwünscht, so daß Sie sich freuen würden, wenn er zustande käme? Indem ich auch Dr. Paul Singh Kopie dieses Briefes Schicke, weil er als Chairman des Board of Theological Education ein gewichtiges Wort in dieser Frage mitzusprechen hat, sollte diese Anfrage durchaus offiziell behandelt werden.

Von Professor Vogels Seite sieht die Sache so aus, daß er natürlich angesichts seines vorgerückten Alters einen solchen Entschluß zu einer zweiten Reise nach Chotanagpur nicht leichten Herzens fassen kann. Er müßte wirklich herzlich und dringend gebeten werden, weil der Dienst einer solchen zweiten Vorlesungsreihe Ihnen allen als wirklich notwendig und dringlich erscheint. Dann würde er, - nicht zuletzt aus seiner Liebe zur Gossnerkirche - die Zeit und Kraft opfern und gerne zu Ihnen kommen. Vollziehen Sie also bitte keinen Akt der Höflichkeit, wenn Sie sich entschließen, eine Einladung an ihn auszusprechen, weil nun einmal die Anfrage vom Direktor der Gossner Mission ausgesprochen worden ist. Machen Sie bitte deutlich bei Ihrer Antwort, daß Ihnen wirklich von Herzen daran liegt, den Dienst wiederholt zu sehen, den Prof. Vogel Ihnen und auch den Pastoren der Gossnerkirche während des Refresherkurses getan hat.



Gossner Mission

Es ist noch nebenbei die Frage aufgetaucht - und wiederum war es Präsident Aind, der sie gestellt hat - ob man im positiven Falle des Kommens von Prof. Vogel nach Ranchi seine Ankunft dort so früh planen solle, daß er auch noch am Jubiläum der Kirche am 10. Oktober teilnimmt, um dann gleich danach seine Vorlesungen zu beginnen und etwa am 10. Dezember abzuschließen, damit er dann noch 10 Tage bis zu seiner rechtzeitigen Rückkehr zum Weihnachtsfest hier in Berlin Gelegenheit hat, den einen oder anderen Besuch in Indien zu machen. Nun, diese Frage beziehen Sie bitte noch nicht in Ihre Überlegungen wegen der Einladung ein, sie ist u.E. eine Frage von zweitrangiger Bedeutung, so gewiß es schön wäre, unseren kontaktfreudigen Freund auch auf dem Höhepunkt des Festes in Ranchi zugegen zu wissen.

In der Hoffnung, daß ich in einexiger Zeit eine gute Antwort von Ihnen erhalte und unserem gemeinsamen Freund eine herzliche Einladung von Ihrer Seite übermitteln kann

bin ich Mit vielen Jesu-sahay-Grüßen

Ihr

Kopie

1) Präsident Aind

2) Dr. P. Singh, Chairman of the BTA

Gossner Mission

Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi,
July 26, 1968.

To

The Registrar
Serampore College, Serampore.

Dear sir,

Here with I am sending my Annual Report regarding the staff and students as well as a list of the qualified Examiners for your information and needful action.

Thanking you very much,

Yours sincerely,

Principal.

copy to:-
1, the Mission Inspector,
Pastor Seeberg.

2, Ramnath Adekhsha
3. B.T.E. Chairman
4. K.S.C. Secretary.

Gossner Mission

A/ Report on Staff

| Name of the Staff with qualification | Subjects taught |
|---|---|
| **Full Time** | |
| 1. Rev. S. Surin, Principal B.A., M.Th. | Old Testament |
| 2. Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga, M.A., B.D., S.T.M. | History of Religion, Pastoralia, English |
| 3. Rev. Dr. N. Minz M.A.,M.Th., Ph.D. | Christian Theology, Anthropology |
| 4. Rev. Dr. Th. Dell Ph.D.(Theol.) | Greek, New Testament |
| 5. Rev. S.A.B. Lakra, B.D. | Old Testament, Church History, Hymnology, Pastoral Ministry |
| 6. Mr. P. Kerketta, B.D. | Greek, New Testament |
| **Part Time** | |
| 7. Rev. M. Tete, B.Th. | Pastoral Ministry |
| 8. Pandit L. Pathak, B.A. | M.I.L. Hindi, Vernacular Essay |

Gossner Mission

B/ Students:- Numbers ENROLLED IN EACH CLASS

L.Th.- I Year Course :-

| S.N. | N a m e | Qualification | Denomination and church |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Pritam Masih Tirkey | Pre-University | G.E.L.Church |
| 2. | Nirdosh Lakra | Matric | " |
| 3. | Christodas Jojo | Matric | " |
| 4. | Jyoti Prakash Tirkey | Matric | " |
| 5. | Christ Namjan Mussa Kandulna | Matric | " |
| 6. | Sura Sagen Elias Topno | Matric | " |
| 7. | Daniel Samad | Matric | " |
| 8. | Nirmal Tiga | Matric | " |
| 9. | Theodor Ekka | Matric | " |
| IO. | Nemhas Ekka | Matric | " |
| II. | Sushil Kumar Horo | Matric | " |
| I2. | Masih Charan Ekka | Matric | " |
| I3. | Manohar Kandulna | Matric | " |
| I4. | Alfred Dang | Matric | " |
| I5. | Christ Amlan Kumar Sansia | Matric | " |
| I6. | Samuel Mundu | Matric | " |
| I7. | Dhanmasih Baa | Matric | " |
| I8, | Nelan Manmasih Lugun | Matric | "" |
| I9. | Noel Beck | Matric | " |
| 20. | Christ Biraj Kujur | Matric | " |
| 21. | Prem Prakash Mayaram | Matric | E.L.Church M.P. |
| 22. | David Chandra Pal | Matric | " |
| 23. | Miss Pramila Lugun | Do | G.E.L.C. |
| 24. | Miss Jolgina Lakra | Do. | Do |

L.Th. II Year Course

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Bijay Minz | L.Th. I | G.E.L.Church |
| 2. | Suvash Chandra Naik | L.Th. I | " |
| 3. | Marsallan Kerketta | L.Th. I | " |
| 4. | Junas Tirkey | L.Th. I | " |
| 5. | Sursen Kerketta | L.Th. I | " |
| 6. | Malachi Kujur | L.Th. I | " |
| 7. | John Nag | L.Th. I | " |
| 8. | Prabhusahay Tiru | L.Th. I | " |

Contd.....

Gossner Mission

L.Th. II Year Course

| S.N. | Name | Qualification | Denomination and church |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9. | Abinash John Aind | L.Th. I | G.E.L.Church |
| IO. | Ambrujius Dungdung | L.Th. I | " |
| II. | Nelson Topno | L.Th. I | " |
| I2. | Miss Juliani Tuti | L.Th. I | " |
| I3. | Pritam Hansda | L.Th. I | " |
| I4. | Hemant Hasda | L.Th. I | " |
| I5. | Sursen Barla | L.Th. I | " |
| I6. | John Kujur | L.Th. I | Surguja Mission Field |
| I7. | Dhan Masih Rantai | L.Th. I | N.M.S. Field |
| I8. | Ponjos Beck | L.Th. I | E.L.Church M.P. |
| I9. | Govind Beck | L.Th. I | " |
| 20. | Abraham Topno | L.Th. I | Anglican Church |

L.Th. III year Course

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Zechariah Tirkey | L.Th. II | G.E.L.Church |

P.D. English Papers

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Belas Lakra | 2nd Class L.Th. | G.E.L.Church |
| 2. | Albert Minz | 2nd Class L.Th. | " |
| 3. | Saban Royan Topno | 2nd Class L.Th. | " |
| 4. | Sugar Sagen Kongari | 2nd Class L.Th. | " |

B.D. Course

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Anjor Kullu | B.A. | G.E.L.Church |
| 2. | Mrs. Parekhletta Minz | B.A.,Dip-in-Ed Two years Theo. studied in Germany. | " |
| 3. | Bilkan Horo | B.A. | " |

Gossner Mission

C/ A list of qualified Examiners internal and external in our college and G.E.L. Church, Ranchi.

| Name | Address | Mother tongue | Subject. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. Rev. S.Surin B.A.,M.Th | Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi,Bihar. | Hindi | Old Testament, Hindi Vernacular, Hindi(M.I.L.), Pastoralia |
| 2. Rev.J.J.P.Tiga M.A.,B.D.,S.T.M. | Lutheran Theological College,Ranchi,Bihar | Hindi | Theology,History of Religion, Pastoralia, Phylosophy |
| 3. Rev. Dr.N.Minz M.A.,B.D.,M.Th. | Lutheran Theological College,Ranchi,Bihar | Hindi | History of Religion, Theology, English |
| 4. Dr. Th. Dell | Lutheran Theological College Ranchi,Bihar | German | Greek, Latin, Hebrew & N.T. |
| 5. Rev. S.A.B.Lakra B.D. | Lutheran Theological College Ranchi,Bihar | Hindi | Church History |
| 6. Mr. P.Kerketta B.D. | Lutheran Theological College,Ranchi,Bihar | Hindi | Greek, New Testament, English |
| 7. Rev. M.Tete B.Th. | G.E.L.Church Comp. Ranchi, Bihar | Hindi | New Testament, Church History, Chr.Education. |
| 8. Dr. Ch.P. Singh | G.E.L.Church Comp. Ranchi, Bihar | Hindi | History of Religion, New Testament, Philosophy. |
| 9. Rev. Dr.M.Bage | G.E.L. Church, Rajgangpur, Orissa | Hindi | History of Religion, Church Administration |
| IO. Rev. S.Kujur B.D. | G.E.L. Church, Govindpur, via-Khunti Ranchi, Bihar | Hindi | New Testament |
| II. Pandit L.Pathak B.A. Bisarath. | C/O Lutheran Theol. College,Ranchi,Bihar | Nindi | Vernacular Essay (Hindi) M.I.L. (Hindi). |

Principal.

Gossner Mission

The College Council meeting held on the 23rd July'68 in the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi at 9.30 a.m.

---

Eingegangen
31. AUG. 1968
Erledigt:

I. The opening prayer was led by Prof. J.J.P. Tiga.

2. Attendance :-

The following members were present :-

1. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga
2. Dr. M. Bage
3. Dr. C.P.K. Singh,B.T.E. Chairman
4. Rev. Junul Topno
5. Rev. S. Surin, Principal, Secretary College Council
6. Dr. T.C. Dell (Guest visitor)

3. In the absence of the Chairman Prof. J.J.P. Tiga was unanimously elected chairman for the day.

4. The minutes dated I2th May was read and confirmed.

5. Matters arising out of the last minutes :-

(a) Draft constitution of the B.D. College :- Resolved that the draft-committee with the addition of Dr. Singh be requested to place the draft-constitution before the next meeting.

(b) B.D. students :- The principal reported that two students have passed their B.D. Entrance Examination namely - Sri Anjor Kullu and Sri Bilkan Horo. Two P.D. students - Sri Nehemiah Topno and Rev. Innocent Aind could not pass the P.D. English papers to get admission for the B.D. Course. Resolved - Sri Anjor Kullu and Sri Bilkan Horo be admitted in the B.D. Course here in this college as external students of the Serampore College to be taught from this session I968.

(c) Stipends :- (I) Since Anjor Kullu is a regular student he will get a stipend of Rs.70.00 p.m.

Tuition fee of Rs. I00/- p.a. will be paid by the college to Serampore till the affiliation is granted. Other fees of Rs.52.00 will be paid by the students.

(2) Bilkan Horo - Since Bilkan Horo is unable to attend the classes regularly he will appear at the Examination as an external candidate from Ranchi Centre. He will not get the stipend but his tuition fee of Rs.I00/- p.a. will be paid by the college to Serampore till the affiliation is granted to Lutheran Theological College Ranchi up to B.D. level. He will also pay Rs.52.00 to Serampore.

(3) The application of Mrs. Parekhletta Minz :- The application of Mrs. P. Minz for admission to B.D. class was read and considered.

Resolved-(a) Mrs. P.Minz be admitted in the college for B.D. Course as a day-scholar.

(b) She will get a stipend of Rs.30/- p.m. The college will pay her tuition fee of Rs.I00/- p.a. to Serampore College, She will pay Rs.52/- p.a. to Serampore.

6. Stipends for B.D. Day-Scholars:- It is resolved that B.D. Day-Scholar should be given a stipend of Rs.30/- p.m.

7. Stipend of Pius Topno :- Sri Pius Topno be invited and offered a seat for B.D. Course here in this college. That his scholarship be transferred from Gurukul to Ranchi, if he comes to this college.

Contd.....

Gossner Mission

8. B.D. affiliation :- The chairman read from the minutes of Serampore Senate dated Feb. 1968, item No. 18 was read which is as follows :-

Application for B.D. affiliation in Hindi, Lutheran Theological College Ranchi :-

The Registrar placed before the Senate an application from the Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi for affiliation at B.D. level in Hindi medium. After a full consideration of the matter the Senate took the following action :

Resolution XVIII -

(a) Resolved to receive the application and refer it to the Executive for proper action in the light of the National Consultation to be held in April this year.

(b) That the Executive be authorised to send a delegation if found necessary and to report at the next senate in 1969.

In this connection the Ex Registrar's letter dated July 18, 1968 was read.

Resolved :- That the senate delegation be invited preferably in the last week of October 1968 and all the expenses be borne by the College Council.

9. Co-option of members from other churches from where we have students in the college :-

(1) The incorporation of a clause to this effect be first considered as a part of the constitution and if accepted, step should be taken for such co-option.

(2) It was further resolved that the heads of the churches and organisations from where we have students be invited to the meetings of the college council as consultants.

10. Staff :- (a) A Hindi Teacher :- B.D. class has been started therefore, action should be taken to invite application from candidates. Candidates must have passed M.A. in Hindi. Application should reach to the Principal up to 15th August 1968 positively.

The selection committee is asked to call for applications to interview the candidates and to recommend to the College Council the candidates selected.

(b) One more teacher for the college :-
The need was felt that there should be one more teacher with theological qualifications.

It was resolved to request M.P.E.L.C. to depute a teacher for this college with atleast a B.D. Degree preferably one who has Master Degree in theology with pay.

(c) Quarters :- The college needs immediately two quarters for two teachers mentioned above.

Therefore, resolved that the Pramukh Adhyaksha be requested to make the following arrangements in consultation with the authorities concerned -

(1) That the quarter now occupied by Revd. Santosh Surin be alloted to the Hindi teacher and that Revd. Santosh Surin be shifted to some other suitable quarter.

(2) That a portion of the Lal-Bangalow be alloted to a teacher invited from M.P.E.L.C. or some other sister church.

11. Library :-

Resolved that Rs.5000/- be spent out of Rs.20,000/- for purchasing modern theological and other books published in India. Dr. T.C. Dell be authorised to write to the Gossner-Mission and to ask for this money in order that such book may be procurred here in India. A copy of this resolution be sent to the B.T.E. and the K.S.S. for information.

Contd.....3/-

Gossner Mission

I2. Furniture :- The Principal reported that the present number of Almariahs are already full. We are in need of more almariahs in the library.

It was therefore, resolved to request the Gossner Mission to grant a sum of Rs.500/- for two more Almariahs to be purchased from the market.

Rs.400/- will be spent for two Almariahs and Rs.100/- for the repair of the doors of the new Almariahs already supplied by T.T.C. Phudi.

I3. Assistant for librarian :- The librarian Dr. T.C. Dell expressed the need for some one to help him in the library on a full-time basis and he recommended Mrs. Merian Minz for this purpose.

It was therefore, resolved that Mrs. M. Minz be transferred from her present field of Practical work to our college library, which will be considered as her practical training untill Dec.'68. The matter be again considered at the end of this period. She should join with immediate effect.

I4. Results of the L.Th. Examination :- The Principal reported that the following twelve out of thirteen students have passed the final L.Th. Examination. 5 students in the 2nd class and 7 students in the third class.

2nd class L.Th.

I. Albert Minz
2. Sugar Sagen Kongari
3. Christ Saban Royan Topno
4. Miss Merian Minz
5. Shem Lakra

3rd class L.Th.

I. Daud Kuril Kerketta
2. Gossner Kerketta
3. Kushalmay Tirkey
4. Anand Masih Tigga
5. Suresh Toppo
6. Mansidh Toppo
7. P.S. Tirkey

Alphius Baxla was referred in one paper.

It was resolved that the following three students Sri Albert Minz, Sri Sugar Kongari and Sri Royan Topno have passed in the L.Th. Examination in the 2nd class with 50% in English be invited from their practical training immediately to join the class for their P.D., two English papers and five B.D. paper. It was further resolved that Belas Lakra also be invited to join this class with immediate effect. All the four above students will be given stipend of Rs.60/- p.m. This arrangement will ensure atleast six students when the 2nd year B.D. class will be started in July 1968.

Note :- The three students namely Sri Albert Minz, Sugar Sagen Kongari and Sri Christ Saban Royan Topno will be sent for their practical training after their B.D. Course.

I5. New admission of two girls :- The principal reported that the following two girls have been admitted to the L.Th.

Contd..... 4/-

Gossner Mission

class. These two girls are namely - Miss Promila Lugun and Miss Jolgina Lakra.

The budget of the college was consulted and it was found possible to keep these girls if the Budget is reshuffled without any further demand. The college Council approves the action of the principal.

I6. Declaration of candidates :- The following three students, who are already working in the congregation for the last few years be recommended to the Pramukh Adhyaksha for declaration as candidates for Holy ministry. These three students are as follows :-

1. Suresh Toppo
2. Mansidh Toppo
3. Prabhudas Sunil Tirkey

I7. Building Programme :- The building programme for the college for three years has been already finalised by the College Council and Pastor Seeberg has in principle agreed to this programme. But in order to get some help from other sources a building plan should be prepared and sent to the T.E.F. Principal S. Surin and Prof. J.J.P. Tiga should be authorised to prepare a plan.

I8. Centenary of the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi :-

The Lutheran Seminary G.E.L. Church has been founded round about I867 and first Pastor Paulus Nemo ~~has been~~ over a ~~now~~ I00 years old.

Resolved that the college centenary be celebrated in the college along with the Jubilee Celebration of the G.E.L.C. in Oct.I969.

Programme should be chalked out in consultation with the Jubilee Committee and K.S.S.

I9. Appointment of a Registrar :- The College Council feels that there should be a registrar for the college. His power and function should be defined in the constitution.

Further, the Draft-Committee is requested to include it in the draft.

Pay scale :-

20. (a) Pay scale of the G.E.L. Church :- It was pointed out by the faculty that the pay scale of workers of the G.E.L. Church has been always considered keeping in mind the salaries of the teachers of the Education Department of Bihar. Since there has been a radical change in which may be seen in the documents appended here to the salaries of teachers of non-government schools and colleges in Bihar. It is absolutely necessary that in the light of this the pay scale of the employees of the G.E.L. Church be immediately revised and brought up-to-date.

(b) The teachers of the Theological Institutions :- In fixation of the salaries of the staff of theological college and the pracharak training school the cases of the ordained teachers have always been overlooked and their pay scales are much below those of the schools and colleges in the neighbourhood although in many cases the qualifications are higher than those in the non-government schools and colleges. The College Council recommends that the pay scale of the whole G.E.L. Church be revised and that the cases of the teachers of the theological institutions be carefully considered keeping in mind the salaries of their fellow - teachers and professors in the secular institutions inside and outside the G.E.L. Church.

Contd.....

Gossner Mission

21. Categorising the teachers of the Theological College :-

Resolved that the teachers of the theological college Ranchi be categorised as teachers, Junior teachers, Lecturers, Professors and as heads of departments. The matter was postponed for the next meeting.

22. Bonds for students of the L.Th. College :- A form should be prepared by the Draft-Committee.

23. Next meeting :- The College Council will meet on the 25th August at 9.30 a.m. in the college premises.

24. The minutes will be confirmed by Dr. Singh, Prof. Tiga and Principal Surin, Secretary College Council.

25. Vote of thanks : The College Council expresses hearty thanks to Prof. Tiga for taking the chair in the meeting.

26. The meeting came to close with a prayer and benediction led by Dr. C.P.K. Singh Chairman, B.T.E.

Secretary,
College Council.

Gossner Mission

13 May 1968
drbg/go

Professor S. Surin, Principal
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Brother Surin:

Now your letter from the end of March is in my files already more than six weeks, today I want to thank you very much for it and finally answer it. I saw, that you wrote me just on March 30th, this was my 60th birthday. I am very glad that you were with your good thoughts with me on this day.

I was very glad to read, that you looked through Professor Vogel's India book several times, and that you deem it valuable and instructive. Also we here in Germany are very grateful, that we can recommend this book to many Gossner friends, especially as your church is the centre of interest in this book.

I was also glad to read, that the visits of Dr. von Stieglitz, Kurator Dohrmann, and Inspector Seeberg were a stimulation and a blessing for you. The visits from and to Germany became much more intensive during the last years. This will certainly be fruitful for the mutual understanding, and sometimes it will bring special aid.

I was grateful also for your good report about the theological college. Of course, Rev. Seeberg reported in detail about it, and I am glad, that you hope to get the sanction of B.D. College through the medium of Hindi from the Senate, Serampore College.

Of course, I know, that Serampore from origin was very much under the influence of Methodists and Baptists, but the respected gentlemen and dear brothers there will, as I hope, have enough Christian fairness and clear judgment to see, that every B.D. college in Hindi medium would be more than desirable.

What you write about the constitution of the Gossner Church, dear Brother Surin, would be material for longer considerations and discussions. You have to find the right way, and the meeting of the KSS in February intended to have a committee, in which the questions of renewing their constitution should be carefully considered. May the Lord protect you from the spirit of tribalism and communalism, as such a spirit is the worst enemy of the Gossner Church.

In the "National Christian Council Review" I recently read a very interesting article of Mr. D. A. Thangasani about "The Church's Diakonia in the Present Political and Economic Situation in India". I hope, you have also read it. I was surprised, what efficient theologians have grown in India. It was translated and will appear in a German journal.

May the Lord after your present vacation give you on July 1st a good new start and bless the students, of whom so many are applying for a place in the college. With kindest regards from all of us here in the Gossner Mission, I remain,

Very truly yours,

(Director Dr. Berg)

Gossner Mission

Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi,
March 30, 1968.

To

The Director, Dr. Ch. Berg
Gossner Mission, Berlin.

Eingegangen
- 2. APR. 1968
Erledigt:

Dear brother Berg,

Thank you very much for your circular lette regarding the valuable book of Prof. Heinrich Vogel - Die Zeit d Ollampen ist vorbei. I have already received a copy of this boo It is very interesting, how Prof. Vogel has described things abo India and about his visit to the areas of Gossner Church in a be ful term and most scholarly way. I think, every body would like book very much.

Further, I am glad to inform you that the of Pastor Seeberg, Pastor Dormann and Dr. Von Steglitz and Mrs. Steglitz were very useful and fruitful for the Gossner Church. Pastor-Refresher- course was also in good form though there wer some hot discussions and heated words were exchanged time to ti during the discussion hour.

According to my observation inspite of man good things in the church the spirit of castism and communalism all other "ismen" are not dying out. I think, there should be amendment in the constitution and the Anchal system should be abolished. There should be one administrative unit. If possible, we should apply the organizational method of Germany i.e. General Superintendent, Superintendent etc.

Now, almost all the people have become Anchal minded and they think in term of cast, society and so on. This movement and spirit should be checked timely.

Lastly, I am glad to inform you that our college is running smoothly. We are trying hard to get the sanction of B.D. College from the Senate, Serampore College. If we succeed to fulfill the conditions and terms of the senate, our college will be granted a B.D. College through the medium of Hindi. But, there is also party-politics in the Senate, therefore, the senate may linger our matter, because the United Theological College Bareilley is also running the same race in the north. They are Methodist and Baptist. The senate has in fact, Baptist and Methodist influence. However, let us see and wait that every thing happens for the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ. I am grateful to you that you are helping our college through all means.

We are happy that Dr. Dell and Mrs. Dell have been blessed with a daughter.

Thanking you very much,

Yours sincerely,

Principal.

Gossner Mission

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

हवाई पत्र

NO ENCLOSURES ALLOWED




To

Dr. Ch. Berg
Director,
Gossner Mission,
I Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19/20
West Germany.

First fold here

Third fold here

Second fold here

Sender's name and Address

Principal,
Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi,
Bihar, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

Reiseberich Pastor Seeberg Nr. 6

27. 3. 1968
psb/el.

## Theologisches College

Der Ausbau des Theologischen Colleges macht weiterhin Fortschritte. Ein neues Gebäude für Studentenwohnungen ist durch die Mittel der Gossner Mission 1967 errichtet worden, während ein zweites bereits bestehendes Haus für den gleichen Zweck benutzbar gemacht werden konnte, nachdem CORAGS die Räume nicht länger für Lebensmittellagerung benötigte. Die Kirchenleitung hat Mittel zur Verfügung gestellt, um die Grundstücksbegrenzung zu vollenden.

Das Ansehen des Colleges ist in der Gesamtkirche erheblich gewachsen, was sich z.B. darin zeigte, daß mehr als 60 Abiturienten den Antrag gestellt hatten, zum jetzigen neuen Kursus zugelassen zu werden. Nur jeder 3. kann mit seiner Aufnahme rechnen.

Mein Vorschlag vom letzten Jahr ist inzwischen zum Beschluß erhoben worden, daß nach den Abschlußprüfungen die Kandidaten noch ein halbes Jahr im College verbleiben, um eine Art praktischer Ausbildung zu empfangen, die je nach Begabung oder späterem Einsatz in verschiedenen Formen vor sich gehen wird. (Mehrwöchige Aufenthalte in Fudi oder Khuntitoli oder Durgapur, in den Missionsgebieten der G.E.L. Church oder als Vikar bei Pastoren oder in Schulen.

Der Lehrkörper im College bemüht sich ernsthaft um Dozentennachwuchs, zumal Prof. J. Tiga im kommenden Jahr seine Altersgrenze erreicht. Als Nachwuchsdozenten sind vorgesehen der jetzt im Gurukul-Seminar studierende Royan Dang und der jetzige Leiter der Pracharak-Schule Silas Kujur (wer ersetzt diesen fähigen Mann in Govindpur? Der Kirchenpräsident hat seine eigene Person nach 1969 in Erwägung gezogen, wenn in den Anchals kein Platz für ihn übrig bleibt). Für ein B.D. College sind jedenfalls von Serampore 4 Dozenten notwendig, die ein M/Degree haben müssen.

Anfang Februar hat der Senat von Serampore über die Anerkennung des College als B.D. College diskutiert und grundsätzlich zugestimmt. Im Mai wird eine Untersuchungskommission nach Ranchi kommen, um festzustellen, daß die Bedingungen dafür ausreichend sind. Der Schwerpunkt liegt dabei in der Größe der Bibliothek. Ich habe die Bereitschaft der Gossner Mission wiederholt, für den Ausbau der Bibliothek einen Betrag von 20.000,-- Rps. zur Verfügung zu stellen. Dr. Dell ist fleißig dabei, die Listen für die Bestellung vorzubereiten und reist deswegen Ende März nach Jabalpur, um sich vom dortigen College Rat zu holen. Es steht jedenfalls fest, daß alle Bücher entweger in England oder in Amerika gekauft werden, weil sie trotz der Transportkosten erheblich billéger sind als innerhalb Indiens. Wir werden also im Laufe des JÄahres von dort die Rechnungen zu erwarten haben.

Der erste B.D. Kurs mit etwa 5 Studenten wird bestimmt im Juli dieses Jahres beginnen. Die weitere Entwicklung muß abgewartet werden.

Gossner Mission

Exc (d)

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, RANCHI.

No. Dated, the 3rd February, 1968.

To

The Principal,
L.Th. College, Ranchi.

Sub:- Application for B.D. affiliation.

Dear Sir,

It was indeed a great privilege for me to represent the College at the meetings of the Senate of Serampore College (university) held on the 1st & 2nd Feb.'1968. As desired I attend-dd also the joint meeting of the College Council and the Senate on 31.I.1968. Our guest Rev. Paul End Hoffmann was also at the Senate meetings as an invited guest although he had to leave for Kotapad before our matter was taken up for consideration.

The meetings were held under very insecure conditions because there was a "gherao" of the Senate and Council by some students of Serampore College right from the beginning on 31.I.68. Thanks to God who guided the members through His Holy Spirit, ~~who~~ we were able to arrive at a solution contained in the document attached herewith.

Our application was No. 19 among 30 items on the agenda. So it came almost at the very last hour of the meeting. And yet, I was given suffcient time to present our case. After listening patiently and with good deal of interest, the ~~xxxxxx~~ members discussed the pros and cons and finally decided to authorise the Senate Executive to send a delegation to our College, if necessary, after the National consultation of the B.T.E./N.C.C. in the month of April, 1968.

I may briefly summarise the salient points of the discussion under two heads :

(i) Strength and (ii) Weakness.

(I) Strength: The members expressed that there is a real place for a B.D. level of Theological Education in our College because (a) We are serving a very special community in India. (b) The staff is very well qualified, (c) Willingness and readiness of our friends in the west to help and guide us. (d) Student background - all sponsored and supported by Churches. (e) The obvious possibility of various Churches coming together in this great task. (f) Unique place of Hindi in the country at large, and in North India, in particular. (g) No questions were asked about the buildings.

Gossner Mission

(2) Weakness: From the questions asked and my replies I had to give I could notice that, (a) Books in Hindi are not satisfactory - I could leave mostly by making some promises. (b) Our budget for the library this year- non-recurring is Rs.20,000/-This has to be substantiated. (c) Students for the B.D. class. (d) Accommodation - quarters for married students and improvements of staff quarters.

I am almost certain that a delegation will visit us in June or early July this year as soon as our classes will re-open.

Very heartening statements were made at the meeting of the Senate and I am convinced that on their part they are willing to give us the affiliation of B.D. level if we on our part satisfy the conditions, at least up to the minimum.

May I add that during my brief stay in Serampore I had a opportunity to meet with Rev. W. Nielsen Associate Director of the T.E.F. He is planning to visit our College anytime this year. I have also made personal contacts with the members of the Senate Executive and have tried to bring home to them the reasons and purpose why we want a B.D. College in Hindi. It may be remembered that unlike others in India we the Adibasis begin with our own Mundari or Oraon or Kharia or Ho or Santhali and then proceed to Ganwari then to Hindi and then to English. Hence before we reach English we have to do three other languages or dialects whereas many others in India go direct from Tamil or Telgu or Hindi to English. Adibasi students have this great disadvantage, which must be taken into account besides our main task to prepare ourselves and our students for work among the tribal people as a special responsibility in addition to the task which other people are doing.

With regard to the students almost everybody in the Senate believes that once the B.D. classes is started and widely announced about the Senate approval, there will be a rush of students.

Yours sincerely,

J. Toppo

Gossner Mission

# ANNUAL STATEMENT OF 1967

| Sl. No. | Months | INCOME | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Student's stipend | Maintenance | | Electric | | Cook | | Medical | | Pocket money | | Book grant | | Exam. fee | | Grocery | | Coal | | Current | | Total | |
| | | Amount | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | | Amount | |
| | | Rs. P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. | Rs. | P. |
| 1. | January | 812 00 | 41 | 23 | 14 | 69 | 40 | 00 | 4 | 53 | 78 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 505 | 00 | 36 | 00 | 135 | 00 | 854 | 45 |
| 2. | February | 938 45 | 4 | 05 | 48 | 48 | 40 | 00 | 39 | 45 | 78 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 400 | 00 | 36 | 00 | 183 | 15 | 829 | 13 |
| 3. | March | 910 00 | 22 | 95 | 69 | 45 | 40 | 00 | 29 | 34 | 78 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 500 | 00 | 36 | 00 | 230 | 03 | 1005 | 77 |
| 4 | April | 988 00 | 11 | 97 | 259 | 91 | 40 | 00 | 35 | 00 | 78 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 4520 | 00 | 27 | 00 | 278 | 10 | 5249 | 98 |
| 5. | May | 910 00 | 12 | 00 | 66 | 84 | 40 | 00 | 225 | 69 | 75 | 00 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 181 | 13 | 600 | 66 |
| 6. | June | 973 00 | 16 | 77 | 100 | 69 | 44 | 00 | — | — | 84 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 700 | 00 | 12 | 50 | 205 | 65 | 1163 | 61 |
| 7. | July | 1075 00 | 145 | 76 | 61 | 88 | 44 | 00 | 25 | 55 | 84 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 508 | 00 | 36 | 00 | 373 | 28 | 1278 | 47 |
| 8. | August | 1075 00 | 37 | 40 | 82 | 71 | 44 | 00 | 59 | 36 | 84 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 800 | 00 | 45 | 00 | 398 | 25 | 1550 | 72 |
| 9. | September | 1415 00 | 2 | 45 | 136 | 34 | 44 | 00 | 84 | 25 | 114 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 800 | 00 | 36 | 00 | 336 | 59 | 1553 | 63 |
| 10. | October | 1115 00 | 5 | 50 | 90 | 76 | 44 | 00 | 93 | 10 | 99 | 00 | — | — | 675 | 00 | 500 | 00 | 22 | 00 | 382 | 85 | 1912 | 21 |
| 11. | November | 1115 00 | 40 | 20 | 72 | 58 | 44 | 00 | 40 | 92 | 99 | 00 | — | — | — | — | 500 | 00 | 27 | 00 | 251 | 82 | 1075 | 52 |
| 12. | December | 1196 55 | 34 | 83 | 40 | 56 | 54 | 00 | 55 | 58 | 99 | 00 | 518 | 94 | — | — | 536 | 00 | 36 | 00 | 535 | 47 | 1910 | 38 |
| | Total | 12023 00 | 375 | 11 | 1044 | 89 | 518 | 00 | 692 | 77 | 1050 | 00 | 518 | 94 | 675 | 00 | 10269 | 00 | 349 | 50 | 3491 | 32 | 18984 | 53 |

Income in 1967 – Rs. 12025.00 +
Advance in 1966 – Rs. 5016.00
Income from Private Students – Rs. 2078.00
Total income in 1967 – Rs. 19117.00
Total expenditure in 1967 – Rs. 18984.53
Balance – Rs. 132.47

S. Bhui
Principal
12/2/68.

Lutheran Theological College
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

Pastor Seeberg.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI.

.No. Dated, the Feb.'68.

To

The Chairman,
B. T. E.,
G.E.L. Church,
Ranchi.

Dear Sir,

Please find enclosed herewith the following documents :-

(a) A copy of the minutes of the College Council dated 15th & 16th August, 1967.
(b) A copy of the minutes of the College Council dated 25th Jan.'68.
(c) A copy of the minutes of the Building- programme Committee appointed by the College Council on the 25th Jan.'68.
(d) Report of Prof. Tiga regarding B.D. College dated 3rd Feb.'68.

May I draw your kind attention to the following points of the documents mentioned above.

Encl:- (a) Minutes of the 15th & 16th August,1967

1. Page 4 item (5) Property :

This should be read with item No.VI (a) & (b) under matters arising out of the minutes of page one of the minutes dated 25th January,1968.

I request you to kindly take necessary steps to comply with this request.

2. Page 5 item No.(8)

Your attention is kindly drawn to the conclusion under No. 8 of item (V) for information and needful.

3. Page 5 Buildings

Items Nos. 1 & 2 & 6 under item VI of ~~the~~ August 15th & 16th 1967.

This is to be read along with item No.VII of minutes dated 25th Jan.'1968 (page 1) and the minutes of the buildings committee dated 4th Feb.'1968.

It is requested that for 1968 Rs.72,000/- be asked from the Gossner mission for this purpose.

4. Page 6.

Item VI 3 & 4 & 5 be kindly approved with effect from January,1968.

5. Page 6.

Item No. VII affiliation with Serampore University.
To be read along with item IX of the minutes dated 25th Jan.'68 and the report of Prof. Tiga (encl. No.(d). It may kindly be noted that the delegation from Serampore Senate is expected by about the middle of this year. The first year B.D. class will be started in June, 1968.

Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission

According to the practice the travel and hospitality of the members of the delegation will have to be met by the College and this will amount to about Rs.500/-.

This may kindly be sanctioned from unvorseen Budget for 1968.

6. Item No. 5, of the minutes dated 25th Jan.'68 appointed as office assistant. This kindly be approved. May

7. New admission of students in 1968.

Please see item No. X of minutes dated 25th Feb.'68.

This year we are hoping to receive over 50 applications for admission to L.Th. class and for B.D. class.

The stipendx for B.D. students has been sanctioned by the Gossner Mission and 14 students for L.Th.

But in view of growing number of applicants it is desired that we should admit this year 20 new students in the L.Th. class from xhm June,1968. It is requested that the Gossner Mission be kind enough to increase the number of L.Th. stipends from 14 to 20 i.e. six more what has been sanctioned already.

8. Recommendation of B.T.E. regarding the payscale of the Theological teachers in India recommended by the senate of Serampore university. This has been sent to the K.S.S. through the B.T.E. already. The K.S.S. may kindly be reminded.

9. Library :

The requirement for 1968 is Rs.20,000/- and it has been shown to the senate that this is to be spent for library this yaer. The Gossner Mission be kindly requested to sanction this amount to be paid either in cash or in the forms of books from U.S.A., U.K. and Europe.

Yours Sincerely,

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi.

c.c. to

1. Pastor M. Seeberg.
2. Rev. Dr. M. Bage.
3. Rev. N. Ekka. (Secretary B.T.E.)
4. Dr. Dell.
5. Rev. Prof. Tige.

Gossner Mission

Encl (C)

A committee with Prof.J.J.B. Tiga, Dr. Sigh, Dr. Dell and Principal S. Suria (convener) appointed at the meeting of College Council held on the 25th January to prepare a plan and Budget for Building programme of the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi (vide Resolution VII a(2).

This committee met on the 4th February, 1968 at 9 a.m. and resolved the following :-

Building programme for 1968 :

1. (a) Two married quarters (4 rooms) including kitchen.
   (b) Fencing of the College Campus (east and west).
   (c) Electrification of the new block.
   (d) Two another married quarters (4 rooms) including kitchen.

N.B.:- Total estimate in these items would be about Rs.12000/-

2. (a) Verandah to the staff-quarters and general improvement - drainage etc.
   (b) Quarters for the Cooks and Mali by remodelling the kitchen and also an addition of one room for godown (coal and fuels etc.) and one latrine for the servants.
   (c) Five additional latrine for the students.
   (d) Recurring maintenance of building, windows, pan-glasses, doors etc.

N.B.:- Total estimate in these items would be about Rs.60,000/-. Thus Rs.72,000/- be spent in building programme for the year 1968.

Building - programme for 1969.

3. (a) Six hostel rooms for 12 students and also one Godown for hostel (Rice, pulse, oil etc.).
   (b) Water arrangement for hostel and staff quarters (for the whole campus).
   (c) Fencing of the College Campus in the south.

N.B. :- Be completed before the Jubilee. The total estimate would be about Rs.100,000/-.

Building programme for 1970.

4. (a) Chapel
   (b) Extention of library.
   (c) Relocation of Principal's office.

N.B. :- Total estimate would be about Rs.70,000/-.

L. Kujur, 28/1

Convener,
Committee on Building Programme
Lutheran Theological College Ranchi.

Gossner Mission

SERAMPORE COLLEGE
Page No.....

Council (h)

THE COLLEGE COUNCIL MEETING
held on the 25th Jan.'68
in the College Library
room at Ranchi.

--

I. The opening prayer was led by the Secretary of the College Council, Principal S. Surin.

II. Attendance :-
The following members were present :-

1. Rev. G. Chaudhary .... M.P.E.L.C.
2. Rev. Dr. M. Bage .... G.E.L.C.
3. Rev. N. Ekka .... G.E.L.C.
4. Prof. Rev. J.J.P.Tiga .... G.E.L.C.
5. Prof. Dr. T.C. Dell (Guest) Gossner Mission.

Rev. R. Israelsson could not attendthe meeting but he deputed Rev. G. Chaudhary to be his representative.

Rev. M.M. Tudu sent a letter of apology for absence.

III. Apologies for Absence :-

1. Rev. Dr. C.K. Pual Singh
2. Rev. J. Topno

IV. Constitution of the S.D. College in Hindi :-
(a) Reloved that the drafting committee appointed on 15th & 16th Aug.'67 be asked to prepare the draft of constitution as soon as possible and send it to the members of the College Council for their comment and after rediting the same send it to the convener of the regional conference and to the Presidents of the member- Churches of the regional conference for their necessary action.
(b) That Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga be the convener of this committee.

V. Appointment of an office assistant :-
Resolution :- (a) It was unanimously resolved that Shri Basant Kumar Tiga be appointed on a probation for one year with effect from the 1st of February, 1968 and be put under the scale of upper division clerk according to the pay scale of the staff of the central office, L.U.S.
(b) Considering his office experiences it was further resolved that three increments immediately be allowed. Thus he be appointed on a monthly salary of Rs.112/-.

VI. Matters arising out of the minutes 15th & 16th Aug.'67.
(a) Resolved to request the K.S.S. to send to the Principal of the College a copy of the resolution regarding the setting a part of the present site along with the buildings for the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi.
(b) Resolved to request the K.S.S. that if any master-plan be prepared for this compound the faculty of the College be consulted.

Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission

VII. Buildings :

(a) Married Quarters :-
I. The College Council feels the pressing need for Rs.I2000/- for erecting two married quarters, completion for the feacing and for electrifying the new hostel block. Therefore, resolved that the K.S.S. be requested to sanction an amount of Rs.I2000/- from the over Regional Fund.

2. Further resolved that a committee be appointed with Prof. Dr. Bell, Prof. J.J.P. Tiga, Dr. Singh and Principal S. Surin (Convener) to consider about the needs for other buildings and to submit a plan and an estimate for the same to the K.S.S. through the B.F.E. for their necessary action.

3. It is also further resolved that in consultation with Pastor Seeberg other sources of funds for example - Commission on world-Mission, the F.E.F. etc. be explored for College building programme.

VIII. Working Budget for 1968 :-

Resolved that the Principal S, Surin and Prof. J.J.P. Tiga be requested to study the Budget approved by the G.E.L.C. for this College for 1968 and to prepare a working Budget.

IX. Application of affiliation of B.D. College in Hindi :-
Principal reported to the College Council about an affiliation already sent to the senate and informed them that matter has been put in the agenda of the Senate Meeting for its consideration.

Resolution:- (I) Teaching of B.D. classes at Ranchi be started from June, I968.
(2) A Hindi M.A. teacher be appointed from June, 1968 and therefore, Principal should invite applications through advertisement. Preference will be given to experienced hand. Pay according to qualification.

X. New admission and selection of students :-
(a) Resolved that the faculty be authofised to select students for B.D. classes on the recommendation of the churches concerned.
(b) Resolved that regarding the selection of the L.Th. students the faculty be responsible for example their academic qualification but their selection should be in the hands of the churches themselves in consultation with the Principal of the College.

That the applications should come to the Principal. The applicants should be examined by the faculty. The names of the successful candidates will then be forwarded to the Chairman and the Secretary of the B.T.E. or the Church Examining Council as the case may be.

XI. Registrar :- Resolved that this item be taken up by the committee appointed for a working Budget.

XII. Next Meeting :- April or May, 1968.

XIII. The meeting came to a close with prayer and benediction by the Chairman Rev. G. Chaudhary.

Secretary,
College Council
25/1/68

Gossner Mission

E:
26. JAN. 1968
E'd.:

Lutheran Theological
College Ranchi.
January23,1968.

Dear brother Seeberg,

Very recently I came to know that you are coming to Ranchi in the first week of February'68.

I think, this visit is important for us because we have to finalise our Training Programme of our final students; who are going to complete their studies by the end of June 1968. Besides, new students will be admitted from the next session and therefore we can talk freely regarding these issues.

Over and above, we have to talk regarding the futre development of the College including financial position of the College in near future.

I am glad to inform you that ojr application for affiliation to B.D. level through the medium of Hindi language has been put before the Senate meeting to be held from 31st January - 2nd February'68 ~~constitutional problem~~.

constitutional problem

Inspite of, in the Serampore Senate they are going to consider our matter favourably.

I am to intimate you that our new college hostel for B.D.students is ready but rather we are in difficulties because there is no electricity. When I approached to Mr.Schwerk, he told me that money was not available for this purposed. Regarding furniture I have to inform you that I have not yet received Bookstads,or Almairah for Library. However, I have taken the delivery of other furniture-i.e. Tables, benches, chairs etc. Lastly I am grateful to you because I have already received Rs 10,000 for stocking rice: This time I have been able to purchase rice in time and I hope, there will be no difficulty in running the mess this year because our major problems have been already solved. The statement of Income and Expenditure will be submitted to you when you are at Ranchi. with sincere regards,

Yours Sincerely
A. Lucas
Principal.

Gossner Mission

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

# हवाई पत्र

NO ENCLOSURES ALLOWED







To

Pastor K. Sauer,

Gossnerstrasse 1000 Berlin 41

Hanjeristr. 19/20

( Germany )

First fold here

Third fold here

Second fold here

Sender's name and Address

Printed at
LUTHERAN PRINTING ST
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

76, Wellesley Street, Calcutta 16
As from : Lutheran Theological College ,
Ranchi, Bihar, INDIA.

CALCUTTA, 15.12.1967

19 DEZ. 1967

Dr. C.Berg, Director,
Gossner Mission Society,
1 Berlin 41, (Friedenau )
West Berlin, GERMANY

Dear Brother Berg,

I am very happy to inform you all that I arrived home safe and well on the 5th. December. I had to leave for Madras on the 11th. inst for a meeting from where I am returning. I have to halt for a night and so I used the time in meeting Rev. Devadas . I feel that it was God's plan that I should come and stop here for some time because this time my meeting Rev. Devadas is very important.

During the time when I was in Madras for two days a very important event has taken place. Rev. Devadas told me that the Court has pronounced its judgment and has passed a decree in favour of the Church of Scotland Trust ~~in~~ with cost in the Ejectment Suit . Sooner or later Rev. Devadas will have to give possession of the portion of the property he is occupying for his personal use, to the authorities of the Church of Scotland. In order that before the authorities of the Church of Scotland do anything which will spoil the case of our Church , that we may have time for consultation , negotiation and settlement Rev. Devadas has proceeded to file an appeal against this decision of the court.

Our Lutheran Congregation which is under the care of Rev. Devadas has been worshipping in this Church for decades and has the right of worship whatever may happen. The Church of Scotland cannot eject the Congregation of Rev. George Devadas. As a matter of fact sometime ago already a represen - tative suit by a member of the Congregation has been filed in the court against sale of this property which is pending in the court. This suit has no referenece to the title of the property but it deals with the right of worship and a protest against any sale of the same

The Church of Scotland may choose to take any course and any means to eject the Congregation . If that is done it will be unpleasant because the Congregation will by no m means allow themselves to be deprived of this privilege which they have enjoyed for years. If under such ciscumstances there

Gossner Mission

will occur any disturbance and if the police will have to interfere the Congregation believes that it will not be they who should be blamed. The Congregation will readily agree to the Church of Scotland transferring the property to the G.E.L.Church

I request you earnestly to start negotiation with the Church of Scotland in this connection immediately.I think Rev. Isnida who has already begun negotiating with them should be requested to continue the same

As you know Rev. G.Devadas and the Gossner Mission have a already spent considerable amount of money in trying to save the property from falling into the hands of a non-christian who had started to pull down the Church in order o convert it into the Cinema Hall , and in repairing the building. Time has come again when we should save it from another danger.

I am glad I have come here in time and that I could write to you without any delay. My only desire is that this sacred place which has been the place of worship of our two Lutheran Congregations may remain as such for greater service and unto the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.

WISHING YOU A VERY HAPPY CHRISTMAS AND A VERY PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR

Yours in Him,

J.J.P.Tiga

( J.J.P.Tiga )

cc. 1. The Rev. Isnida, L.W.F.
2. The Pramukh Adhyaksh, G.E.L.Church
3. The Rt.Rev. Dr. R.B.Manikam
4. The Rev. G.Devadas.

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
30. NOV. 1967
Erledigt:

Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi/Bihar.
November 25, 1967.

Dear brother Seeber,

Thank you very much for your letter of the 15th Nov. 1967 I am happy to inform you that Dr. Minz and Dr. Dell have joined the staff after the October Vacation. They are great help for the college. Dr. Dell has improved very much in Hindi language. He has started lecturing in Hindi language. He has been assigned to teach the New Testament and Greek in the college. He is doing perfectly well. Students are happy with his teaching. Dr. Minz is entrusted to teach Theology and Dr. Singh is teaching History of Religion as a part-time teacher. We have now a strong teaching-faculty. I have to find out a good ~~a good~~ teacher for church History and I think our teaching of major subjects will be complete.

Now, regarding the new college building of the Anglican Church, I have gathered some definite informations from the Bishop of Chotanagpur and the Principal of the Anglican Seminary. Dr. Minz and myself had a talk with the Bishop and Principal and they informed us that this matter is under consideration. In fact, they are in support of the united college at Ranchi i.e. one joint college at Ranchi.

The problem is this, that a large amount of money has been donated in the memory of late Bishop Habbak of the Anglican Church. In fact, they want to construct a memorial College in his name; because this money is available only for this purpose. However, when we approached them they pointed out this difficulty. After our discussion with them they assured us to revise their decision and it will be considered on congregational level and also in their church council. From our side, we have offered a site for such major Project in our College Campus. Mr.Schwerk has brought the proposal of two or three sites for consideration.

Now, the authorities of the Anglical Church and the G.E.L. Church have to consider in the formula of " give and take ". No doubt, there is some technical difficulty, if the building will be constructed in our G.E.L.Church campus but even then in the interest of Theological Education the churches have to act wisely. However, the matter has been rolled by us for its serious consideration, and we hope every thing will be done for the Glory of God. We are always in touch with the authorities of the Anglical Church. According to the words of Bishop and Principal Mather there are two or three Anglican leaders, who want to have separate Theological College for the Anglican. But, it is clear that they are not going to build a L.Th. College, because they are in difficulty to get matric students for the college. If, they build such building at all, that will be meant for Hostel, chapel and staff quarters. At present their Seminary, hostel and staff-quarters have been housed in a rented house. However, for the united L.Th. College they are considering our proposal. Regarding the B.D. College, they are more in favour of Bishop College Calcutta.

I assure you, that we are trying our best to winover these brothers of the Anglican Church for one college for Protestant in the heart of Ranchi. If they could get rid off Bishop Habbak's name, the problem will be solved.

Now, we are arranging to meet with the leaders of the Anglican Church on church level. Let us hope that the outcome of our discussion will be fruitful.

Yeshusahay and kind regards,

Yours Sincerely

S. Singh.

Gossner Mission

Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi, Bihar.

Dated 16th Oct.' 67 .

Eingegangen
23. OKT. 1967
Erledigt:

Dear brother Seeberg,

Thank you very much for your letter dated October 2, 1967 regarding the matters related to our Lutheran Theological College Ranchi. I went through your letter minutely and I find that there are certain points of confusion and misunderstanding which should be removed and explained.

1. You have mentioned that we have sent the request much too late to Serampore in order to obtain the acknowledgment of the B.D. class.

In this connection I would like to inform you that since our talk to start B.D. class at Ranchi we have always correspondences with the Registrar of Serampore College. In fact some of the letters of the Registrar are encouraging and some discouraging; because the Senate is not very much in favour of B.D. college in regional languages.

According to our discussion during the winter in 1966 we prompted to admit students for B.D. course. Applications were invited and we admitted four students from the G.E.L. church. Sorry, the fourth student did not join the college.

It is to be noted that we did not get students from our neighbouring churches. We are very sorry for this poor response of these churches. However, since we have admitted these students we have always sent our request to Serampore to begin B.D. studies at Ranchi and to allow our students for B.D. papers in 1968. In this connection the Registrar of the Serampore College wrote back to me stating - " Your college and its council together with the church authorities have the freedom to apply for B.D. affiliation but until the Senate discusses it and then sends a delegation and decides it, you can not begin B.D. studies at Ranchi. I am getting the impression from your letter that you have decided it and will begin it now." This is one of the discouraging letters of the Registrar sent to me on the 13th July ' 67. After that I wrote a letter again to the Registrar and reported him the steps taken by the college and college council for the necessity of the development of this college and also I requested him to allow our students to sit for the B.D. Entrance examination and also for provisional registration of these students for the B.D. Degree Course of 1968. In this connection the Registrar writes - " with regard to the candidates who will be sitting the B.D. Entrance examination in December, it is not permissible for such students to register provisionally for the B.D. Degree Course of 1968 ". However, he adds - " I am very glad to hear that you are constructing a block for the hostel and are improving the library. Please do not get the impression that I am standing against your application for B.D. college. I am only trying to point out the procedure by which it should be applied. B.D. degree course in regional languages and therefore you will get all the support provided you fulfil the rules drawn up by the Senate ". Dear brothet Seeberg, I have tried my best to do all possible ways to send an application for B.D. course to Serampore. In this connection I have acted upon according to the direction of the college council and the Convenor of Committee on B.D. college that means Rev.J.J.P.Tigga. I think, he is fully competent to tell you about the obstacles and as to why an application to Serampore have been delayed. There are certain ' must ' conditions which should be fulfilled first and then only such application will be entertained by the Registrar of the Serampore College.

The procedure for applying an application for B.D. class is as follows - (i) That an application will be sent to the Registrar and it will be put before the Senate executive meeting and then before the full Senate meeting which is being held once in a year in the month of January. Last year we could not apply

Gossner Mission

because we discussed this matter first in the month of December 1966 and there was no Senate executive meeting between December to January 1967. This is main reason why the application was not put before the last full senate meeting.

(ii) As soon as the application will be put before the Senate executive meeting the Senate executive will send a delegation to our college to take the report of the college which will be submitted again to the executive and this body will send the findings and recommendations to the full Senate. It is obvious that we were not ready at that time and no development works of the college could have been taken. In fact we decided to start B.D. class and works were undertaken immediately. In the mean time it took ample time in the formation of college council which was very necessary to fulfill one of the major conditions. However, the construction of building, equipment of furniture and the development of library are on the way and we have progressed very much. Now, the major condition to be fulfilled is the college staff. In this direction I will say that we have not done so far. We are only waiting from the Registrar for the permission to teach B.D. Course. This could not be allowed by the Registrar therefore the appointment of a Hindi teacher has been dropped for sometimes and Mr.P.Kerketta has been retained in his place.

Regarding the enhanced allowances of Principal and other staff-members nothing has been done by the K.S.S. though the college council and the B.T.E. have already recommended for the enforcement with effect from the month of July 1967. We are happy that the M.P.E.L.C. has already sent Rs.1000/- to achieve some of the decisions of the college council. So far I know other churches have not yet done. In this way, there are certain things which should be enacted immediately in order to comply with the programme of B.D. college. No doubt, I am doing all possible ways from my part but our church and other churches have to act liberally for the cause of theological education.

Now, these are the main reasons why our application did not come before the last full-senate meeting. There was only a gap of one or two months when we discussed this matter in the last winter.

Today, we have done so much that we are in the position to apply an application for B.D. class and it will be put before the Senate executive to be held on 17th & 18th Nov. 1967. Regarding the decisive question which you have mentioned in your letter in connection with regarding the students for B.D. course and participation of other churches in this task I would like to state briefly.

In fact, I was hopeful that many students would response to our call but sorry we could get only two fresh graduates ( B.A. passed ). Both were admitted but one of them did not join the college. The main difficulty with him was about his future prospect- that means post, salaries- etc. Today, there is a great temptation for our young people because of seat-reservation for Adivasis in the Govt. services. If they pass B.A. automatically they get good services and handsome salaries.

There is also some way an obstacle for our graduate to take B.D. course because the B.A. or M.A. passed candidates have to appear at the B.D. Entrance Examination before he begins with B.D. course; which is difficult for our students at least for those who come from the Hindi medium. Their English is poor and they have to appear at the Entrance Examination through the medium of English in General knowledge of the Old and New Testament, General knowledge (current affairs) and also one special English paper. Therefore response of such graduates students is poor. This time we have one B.A. passed student who is struggling hard to pass the B.D. Entrance. In fact, we can rely only on our L.Th. passed students; but they have also to struggle hard to pass the B.D.Entrance Examination in English special paper through the medium of English because they come from the Hindi background therefore, sometimes it is very difficult for

Gossner Mission

any L.Th. student to pass B.D. entrance in his first attempt.

I think, it is not correct to say that the standard of our L.Th. college is low. So far our L.Th. college is concerned; Ranchi is ~~the~~ one of the best colleges; because our students have time to time taken first position in the Serampore University. In 1965 one of our students got first position and he got the Senator prize. Our university result shows that most of our students fail in Greek. The reason for this only the poor English knowledge of students. Since last time years English does not play any important roll in the high schools and colleges. From this year English will be optional subject in the High Schools and colleges. We are apprehanding radical changes in the secular education. From the next time we shall get students, who will be very very weak in English. May be we have to teach Greek through the medium of Hindi and that is difficult task for a teacher. The second reason for failure of students in Greek is this - Since Rev.H.Kloss has ~~the~~ left; the teaching of Greek was entrusted to many teachers and this proved fruitless. I admit that students fail in Greek but steps have been taken to pass L.Th. by taking other optional subjects. Greek is an optional subject. No body has failed till now in compulsory subjects. Last year, there were no final students. All the L.Th. students of the IInd year have been promoted to IIIrd year L.Th. clearly and Preliminary to 1st yr. L.Th.. However, there were some students of Pre-L.Th.(Preliminary course) who were allowed to take P.D. course in 7 papers. This was done on experimental basis because their qualification allowed to do so. We simply wanted to test their present standard. They have got admission for L.Th. course. In fact, we had two students- for P.D. course one from G.E.L. church and one from the church of North India. Both were good students but they failed for few marks because the pass mark in the P.D. is 40% . Well, there are many things which should be expalined to you but I trust that Rev.J.J.P.Tigga will explain to you in detail. Now, all the staff-members except Rev.Tigga have returned to Ranchi and I hope very much that the college will grow in theological education whether we have B.D. or not. The B.D. college very much depends upon the availbility of good and suitable students. I do not know how far the G.E.L. church and other churches will stand for this B.D. degree with right ~~carest~~ earnest. Let us wait and see.

Lastly, I want to mention one of the very serious things for its consideration. Recently, we had a Principals' conference at Nagercoil. In this meeting the chairman of the Senate and the Registrar were present. In this meeting; it was decided that all the L.Th. course will be converted into B.Th. (Degree Course) through the medium of regional languages from the session July 1968. It will be four years course, but for Ranchi it will be five years course including preliminary course. Naturally the Senate has to say the final word in the full-senate meeting and Principals' meeting of January 1968. I hope this decision will be accepted by all unanimously; because the tendency of the Principals ~~is~~ in favour. Now the question is this - if we have B.Th. degree in the Hindi language then what is the necessity of having B.D. in Hindi ?

In my personal talk with the Registrar regarding our proposed B.D. college I found that the Registrar was more in favour of B.D. studies through the medium of English and B.Th. through the medium of regional languages. Now, the question is whether we send an application to Serampore in order to obtain the acknowledgement of the B.D. class or should we wait for sometimes when the matter of upgrading L.Th. in to B.Th. is on the way ? Dr. Bage and Dr. Singh have the opinion that because of the non-availbility of fresh graduates it is better to be satisfied with the B.Th. if this course will be adopted by Serampore. Please let me know your advise after having talk with Rev.J.J.P.Tigga. I fear, if I send an application before this executive meeting the Registrar has assured me to send a two men-commission or delegation either in November last or December. This means, this will involve extra expenditure for their travelling and hospitality. Besides, the construction of building is not ready. No doubt these improve-

Gossner Mission

ments are necessary in view of B.Th. course. After all this course will be degree course and we have to fulfill certain conditions due to additional syllabuses, thesis, college and Senate examined papers but I think with less difficulties this can be achieved. Please let me know your reaction and if both of you are in favour may I request Rev.J.J.P.Tigga to send my draft-application as soon as possible.

I hope, you will not mind for this long letter. We are happy that Dr Dell and Dr. Minz have already joined the college. Now, we are working in a planned way. We are happy that Dr Dell has picked up very good Hindi. However, he is entrusted to teach Greek and the New Testament.

If you come to Ranchi next time, I hope we can chalk out the basic principles of theological education in the G.E.L. church. Now we have competent theological teachers, therefore we can think on that direction and we have to change the pattern of our theological education according to time, situation and place. This must be reoriented.

With sincere regards ,

Yours very sincerely

S. Kujur.

c.c.to:- Rev.Dr.Thomas Dell

Professor J.J.P.Tigga

Rev.C.B.Aind

Rev. Erik W.Nielsen.

Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission
1 Berlin 61 (Kreuzberg)
Handjerystraße 19/20

15 November 1967
pab/go

Rev. S. Surin, Principal
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Brother Surin:

Thank you very much for your detailed letter dated 16 October 1967.

I think some points of your letter could become clarified, and I spoke with Rev. J. Tiga about the future development of the Tehelogical College during his stay in Germany.

In the meantime after the October vacation the lectures in your College have started again, and the cooperation of Dr. Minz and Dr. Dell will be very valuable for you as the Principal. As soon as Rev. Tiga at the beginning of December will also be returned to Ranchi the staff of lecturers will be sufficient, and I am convinced that you will make progress. I am looking forward to discussing and promoting important details with you during my stay in Ranchi in February/March 1968.

Nevertheless, today I want to write you about another question, which seems very important to me. As I heard (from TTC Pudi), the Anglican Church in Ranchi plans to build a new Theological College. They want to take building aid from our TTC Pudi, and thus we heard about these plans. However, we cannot understand that. Is it really possible in our time, that a Lutheran Theological College and hardly one mile distant from it an Anglican Theological College should be built and maintained separately with considerable expenses? Rev. Tiga appeased us a little, when we asked him about this matter. He thought, this project of the Anglicans only meant, that they wanted an accomodation for their theological students and other Anglican college students, thus they probably plan a hostel and not a college. Unfortunately, some days ago this view was not confirmed by Pudi. Director Schwerk wrote again, that this Anglican project should become a theological college, and that it is favoured by considerable financial means. I admit, that this information confused me. The university of Serampur will never affiliate two different theological colleges at a place like Ranchi. What do the Anglican brothers expect from such an expensive project without considering an established institution for theological education?

Last winter, when I was with you, you reported about hopeful aspects for a good cooperation between Lutherans and Anglicans, also in the sphere of theological education. Not only theological students should participate in the lectures at the Lutheran College, but also lecturers from the Anglican Church should lecture at your College. I deemed these plans very promising and encouraging. I would be very disappointed, if the two churches would have their theological education separately. This would not only be a disadvantage for this matter, but also a great waste of money.



Gossner Mission

I would be grateful, dear Brother Surin, if you would write me details about this topic, after getting information from the Anglican brothers about their ideas and plans.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

Sg

(Rev. Martin Seeberg)

cc: Rev. Thomas Dell

cc: Rev. C. B. Aind

cc: Rev. Erik W. Nielsen

Gossner Mission

THE THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND

A SERVICE OF THE COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION
AND EVANGELISM OF THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Martin Seeberg,
Gossner Mission,
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau),
Handjerystrasse 19-20,
GERMANY

Ei
16. OKT. 1967
Erledigt:.....

27 Marylebone Road London N W1
*Telephone:* 01-935 3547, 3548, 3549
*Cablegrams:* Mintrain, London

October 12th, 1967
EWN/as

Dear Pastor Seeberg,

Re.: The Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi - Our ref: 204-7-5

Thank you very much for sending me copy of your letter to Rev. S. Surin of the College in Ranchi dated October 2nd. I am very grateful to know of this letter, and to see the sound advice which you here give to Mr. Surin.

I very much hope the Theological College will take the advice and try to strengthen the L.Th. section as far as possible before they start prematurely upon B.D. development. I also do think it would be wise, and indeed necessary, to encourage careful area consultation before a final decision is taken concerning B.D. development. With the coming, and undoubtedly necessary, B.D. level development in the various Indian regional languages it would seem essential that such development be started as responsibly as possible having consideration for the needs throughout the area for such development, and for having as strong a school as possible (both in terms of faculty, library, and student attendance). It is very doubtful whether it would be possible to have more than one such B.D. school in each language area considering the scarcity of well-qualified teachers, a consideration which becomes even more acute with the present development in India concerning foreign missionary personnel. I would think therefore that it would be wise to encourage discussions with f.inst. the North India Theological College in Bareilly, which also teaches in Hindi.

In any case, I would be very grateful if we could keep in touch about further developments in this area.

With very cordial greetings
Yours sincerely

Erik W. Nielsen
Associate Director

/as

(Dictated by Mr. Nielsen
but stamped in his absence)

Gossner Mission

October 2nd, 1967
pab/go

Rev. S. Surin, Principal
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Brother Surin:

Thank you very much for your letters, which came during the last weeks, and most of all for the protocoll of the College Council Meetings of the 15th and 16th August 1967, and for your detailed letter of the 30th of August. Also Dr. Berg was glad about your German letter of the 29th August.

At present Brother Tiga is here with us for some weeks. However, I did not see him yet, as during these first weeks of his stay in Germany he visited a number of congregations and meetings in West Germany starting from Mainz-Kastel. But during the next weeks I will have plenty of occasions to discuss with him the important questions of the future of the Theological College in Ranchi.

During the last half year there were some developments, which we did not expect and about which we want to speak. Before I will meet Brother Tiga during the coming week I want to mention some points to you as the principal of the college.

1.) It is, of course, a pity, that you in Ranchi sent the request much to late to Serampur in order to obtain the acknowledgment of the BD Class. All our discussions during the winter had the aim to start this new course in July 1967. But your request did not arrive there before the 13th of July 1967. This is, of course a failure of yours, and I do not know the reasons.

2.) Sometimes it happens, that a failure shows very good results. I mean, that the non-acknowledgment by Serampur because of the belated arrival of your request has certain advantages. Now you gained some months in order to make urgent preparations, which according to my opinion are necessary for the start of the new task. I mean with these preparations:

a.) The expansion of the building. The Gossner Mission made an amount of about Rps 20.000 available in order to start some building, of which I especially mention the expansion of the hostel.

b.) The interior equipment. The Gossner Mission also improved the furnishing of the college by a special gift of Rps 5000. The library was improved by an American gift and perhaps there will be some more to do during the next months i.e. still more and better books should be bought and established.

c.) As I learned from the protocoll of the college council meetings, all the administrative decisions have been discussed in detail, so that in



Gossner Mission

this respect there are no obstacles to an enlarged work.

3.) There seems to be something still more important than the hitherto mentioned and more exterior preconditions. The number of coworkers is small at the moment, so that I doubt whether you can maintain the L.Th. classes at all. The absence of Professor Tiga and Dr. Dell as well as the delayed return voyage of Rev. N. Minj brought you into a very difficult situation, which would be still more difficult, if you had started the new BD class in July 1967.

I sincerely hope, that during the coming year the coworkers meant for the college will really be in this work, and that the lessons for the students can be given in the planned and necessary way.

4.) The cooperation of other churches in North India is not very satisfactory till now. The immediate consent of the Lutheran Church in Madhya Pradesh and moreover the financial support from there is, of course, very gratifying. However, the Jeypur Church practically canceled, and the language reasons have to be understood. The Santal Church seems to have inhibitions and wins through to friendly words but not to concrete decisions. The theological training in the Anglican Church seems to be low levelled, so that they have students available for the L.Th. course, but not for the B.D. course.

It probably will happen, that the Gossner Church will not only have to carry the main load of the new enterprise, but will also have to maintain the initiative. I do not know, whether or not bigger non-Lutheran churches from North India shall participate, but I would appreciate that very much.

5.) Finally I have to mention the decisive question, which at the same time includes the biggest insecurity of the planned enterprise. In June you wrote very hopeful, that from the Gossner Church four students were ready to participate in the BD course. I think I am not mistaken, when I suppose, that all four of them did not pass the qualification examinations, as you do not mention them any more in your last letter. This result is, of course, too bad for you and for all of us. All the building and administrative preparations do not help us at all, if there are no suitable and qualified students available for the new BD class. The enthusiasm in the college course during my presence in winter was perhaps not justified and too big. Now it is essential indeed, that the lecturers at the Theological College will mobilize all their strength choosing again a small number of suitable candidates for the future BD course and to work hard with them, so that during the coming year they will succeed in qualifying for the BD course, and that the depressing result of this year will not happen again.

As already mentioned, during these summer months the small number of lecturers will have had an unfavorable effect upon the students' success in their studies. It is my advice, that after the return of the absent lecturers you should together undertake suitable steps in order to improve the standard of the present LTh students considerably.

Be assured, dear Brother Surin, that the Gossner Mission, just as in former years, is very much interested in the improvement of the theological education, and that we are -according to our possibilities- also ready to finance necessary improvements and expansions. We appreciate the



Gossner Mission

progresses made till now just as much as the inhabitants of the G.E.L. Church Compound. We also appreciate, that you as the Principal together with the other lecturers applied so much time and strength in order to create a dignified G.E.L. Church place of education.

I am looking forward to further good talks with Brother Tiga and to speaking about further steps with you during my planned stay in India in spring 1968.

With brotherly greetings, I remain,

Very sincerely yours,

Mg

(Rev. Martin Seeberg)

cc: Rev. Dr. Thomas Bell

cc: Professor J. J. P. Tiga

cc: Rev. C. B. Aind

cc: Rev. Erik M. Nielsen

Gossner Mission

From:- The Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
Ranchi, Bihar, I N D I A ,

Ei
0 4. SEP. 1967
Erledigt:

Dated Aug.30, 1967.

Dear brother Seeberg,

Rev. J.J.P. Tiga is coming to Germany and I hope he will present to you clearly the present position of the College. We have laboured hard but we have not achieved anything till now for the college. We hope, time will come very soon and our aim and object will be fulfilled. ~~very soon~~ .

In short, I would like to inform you the following developments in the College:-

1. The College Council:-At last the new College Council has been formed with its new members from the G.E.L.Church, M.P.E.L. Church, N.E.L. Church and Jaypore Lutheran Church . The President of the new College Council being Rev. Israelsson, the President of the Madhya Pradesh Lutheran Church. He comes of ~~a~~ Sweden and he unders~~-t~~ands the importance of the B.D. College through the medium of Hindi.

2. Library:- I have already received Rs.5000/- from K.S.S. treasury for the purpose of Library books. A lot of new books have been purchased but still I ~~a~~ have to purchase many standard books. Fresh order has been given again to many bookshops in India. Sorry to learn from these bookshops that they have discouraged to order for standard books from abroad, because of the devaluation of Indian money. At present, the foreign published books are very costly. Almost all the theological books published in India are purchased whether English or Hindi.

I am sendi~~ng~~ a list of books in the hand of Revd. Tiga. He may approach our friends in Germany individually. We can also welcome some theological books in German because we have to increase the volume of our Library books. The condition of our Library is still poor because we need ~~mon~~y Almariahs, shelves, wrecks, and stands for keeping books.

Gossner Mission

At presend, I am purchasing books a lot but there is no place to keep these books properly. I have requested Mr. Schwerk for 2 cup-boards but these will be not sufficient for keeping these books.

3. Building:- The Construction of the new hostel building is progressing. I am grateful to Mr. Schwerk for his kind attention to our College. But, I wish that atleast two more constructions should be taken before the Serampore delegation comes to Ranchi, namely- Servants' quarter atleast two rooms near the college kitchen and also the improvement of Staff quarters. That means, there should be Verandah in every staff-quarter. In the proposed Budget the amount has been shown.

Kostka. 2

4. Equipment and furniture:- I have already received 50% of furniture from T.T.C. Fudi. I am still receiving furniture gradually. For other equipments, I will be grateful to Gossner-mission if I receive Maps, Charts, clocks, Musical Instruments and a Radio, because these are essentials for the teaching purpose. Rev. Tiga has been requested to contact you regarding these materials.

5. Staff:- Regarding staff, I am facing difficulties but I hope, this problem will be solved if Prof. N. Minz and Dr. Dell join the College in the month of October. In the absence of Rev. Tiga I will have some difficulties, if the Serampore delegation comes in the month of November'67. However, I shall take help of Dr. Bage in his absence. No. doubt, Dr. Singh is at Ranchi but he is a new man for such a great undertaking and he is not yet aquianted with the position and situation of this College. But he is also taking keen interest. I am grateful to him.

6. Students:- The final position of students is as follows:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L.Th. I | 20 boys and 1 girl | = 21 |
| L.Th. II | 1 boy ..... | = 1 |
| L.Th. III | 9 boys and 1 girl | = 10 |

Gossner Mission

P.D. English only = 3

B.D. Entrance = 1

Total..... 36

Note:- In addition to this there are 2 students for B.D. Entrance Examination and one student for P.D. Examination, whose studies are being directed by the members of the staff of this college

7. Stipends:- I am glad to inform you that I am running the mess of the students wisely. Till now we have no deficit in the mess. This is because I could purchase rice in Dec.'66 from the advance money. However, we have heavy expenses in the medical item. There have become serious cases of K students.

8. An application for affiliation :- An application for affiliation will be sent to the Registrar in the month of September according to the decision of the College Council. No doubt, a delegation will be sent by the senate in the month of November for submitting the report of the college.

Sir, I assure you that we have put our all energies to do needful for the affiliation of the College. Now, every thing is in the hand of the Serampore Senate. We believe that God will help us in this great work of the College. I am really very grateful for your help through all possible ways. There are many things to be written but Rev. Tiga will give the report of the college personally.

On behalf of this college, I send our hearty greetings to you and also Dr. Berg. At present, the situation at Ranchi is normal but tension is there. There is still chaos in the town and the shops are closed since a week. Rev. Tiga will tell you personally.

Yours sincerely

A. Lucas

Principal.

Note:- I would be very grateful to you if this amount could be sent to Durban on behalf of the college for the payment of a college Journal "Credo". This is not possible from India

A. Lucas

Gossner Mission

Eingang
04. SEP. 1967
Erledigt:

Ranchi
den 29,8.1967.

Lieber Bruder Berg,

Yesu-sahai!

Die Lage in Ranchi ist zur Zeit sehr schlecht, denn da ist Streit zwischen den Muslims und Hindoos. Es gibt allerlei Hurrarei in der Stadt. Mehr als 200 Personen sind schon tot.

Immerhin, wir sind dem Gott sehr dankbar, dass wir gesund sind und unsere Arbeit im College weiter geht.

Wir freuen uns sehr, dass Bruder Tiga nach Deutschland kommt und wir hoffen sehr, dass er einen grossen Dienst für die Gossner-Kirche und auch für die Gossner-Mission tut. Er wird besonders für den College eine grosse Hilfe sein, denn er wird selbst über die Arbeit des College ganz bestimmt erzählen. In diesen Tagen ist der College der Blickfeld der Arbeit der Gossner-Mission und auch Gossner-Kirche. Wir freuen uns, dass wir viele Studenten von der Gossner-Kirche und auch von den nachbaren Kirchen haben. Das ist eine gute Sache für den Nachwuchs des theologischen Studiums. Bestimmt, wir haben gute Studenten und sie werden später die Kirche gut dienen. Aber, wir haben sehr Vieles zu tun. Zur Zeit habe ich allerlei Probleme. Ich habe die grösste Schwierigkeit gegen über der Lehrerschaft, denn Rev. Tiga, Rev. Minz und Dr. Dill sind nicht in Ranchi. Wir haben zur Zeit drei klassen und da sind nur drei

Gossner Mission

Lehrer. Das heißt: Jeder Lehrer nimmt mehr als fünf ~~Stunden~~ Stunden täglich. Ich hoffe, daß diese Schwierigkeit bis Oktober bleibt. Aber, ich weiß, daß die Studenten manchmal sehr traurig sind, denn die Klassen sind nicht kräftig genommen. Die Lehrer sind fast fertig für solche Arbeit. Bitte! Sehen Sie, daß Rev. Kang bald von Deutschland abfliegt und seine Arbeit in Rachi annimmt.

Am Aug. 28, 1967 war Kardugan Hiro zu mir gekommen. Er erzählte mir, daß er in Angaon arbeiten ~~soll~~ will. Ich glaube, das ist eine gute Sache. Miss Annie Bage brauchte Hilfe und nun ist sie geholfen.

Wir sind alle sehr dankbar für solche Entwicklungen in der Kirche.

Uns geht es gut, hoffentlich sind Sie auch gesund.

Nun arbeitet meine Frau in der Bethesda Mädchen-schule. In ihrer Schule sind fast 620 kleine Kinder. Diese Schule gehört zur Rachi-Gemeinde und sie ist die Leiterin der Schule. Nun, geben unsere ~~Stunden~~ Studenten zur Religions-unterricht in dieser Schule regelmäßig. Das ist ein Vorteil für uns, daß wir eine Schule haben, wo wir das wort Gottes treiben können.

Viele herzliche Grüße und gute Wünsche.

Ihr
Saban Sunin

Ei
0 4. SEP. 1967
Erledigt:

18.8.67

THE MINUTES OF THE COLLEGE COUNCIL MEETING held on the 15th and 16th Aug,'67 In the college library room at Ranchi.

I. Prayer:- On the 15th Aug. the meeting was opened with a word of prayer after singing of S.B. 44 and reading from the Scriptures, Rom. 10; 4-17, led by the Convener of the B.D. College Committee and the New collge council. Rev. Prof., J.J.P. Tiga on the 16th Aug. the members of the Collge Council had a joint devotion with the students and staff members of the College and their wives. Rev. Israelsson Preached on the Text 2 Tim. 1,3. The meeting was thenn started with a reading from Ps. 90. by the Chairman and a word of Prayer led by Dr. C.K. Paul Singh.

II. Recording Secretary: Dr. C.K. Paul Singh was unanimously elected as Recording Secretary.

III. Attendance: The following were present:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga | Convner | B.D. College Committee |
| 2. | Rev. R. Isrealsson | Member | Madhya Pradesh E.L. C. |
| 3. | Rev. Dr. M. Bage | " | Gossner E.L.C. |
| 4. | Rev. J. Topno | " | Gossner E.L.C. |
| 5. | Rev. Dr. C.K.Paul Singh | " | Gossner E,L.C. |

The Pramukh Adhyaksh Rev. C.B. Aind and the Principal Rev. S. Surin were also present by invitation. A letter from Bishop Nag of the Jaypore Evangelical Lutheran Church ( letter No.615 GA-91/67, dated 13th. May 1967) was acknowledged with thanks which reads as follows:

Dear Rev. Tiga,

I invite your attention to this office letter No.144/67 dated 8.2.1967 from the J.E.L.C. Sec. The J.E.L. Church Council feels that the College may not be very useful as our candidates cannot study through Hindi medium. Also we are now unable to support the proposal financially. But this does not mean that we won't co-operate. I shall put up the proposal in the Church Council meeting to be held during the early part of June 1967, and send you the information required vide your present letter.

I convey all goo wishes and assure you of our prayrs for the College.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely

Sd/- (J. Nag).
BISHOP

Rev. M.M. Tudu, General Supperintendent of the Northern E.L.C. wrote that the N.E.L.C. has not yet appointed any representative, it will be done in the next meeting, so there could not be any representative in this meeting of the College Council. The President of the Church, asked to be excused as he could not come to this meeting, because he had other engagements.

According to the report of the convener two churches have sent their representatives. M.P.E.L.C. has even sent her quota for the establishment of the College for the year 1967. The Gossener Church has already taken upon itself its share of responsibility and has begun to shoulder the burden.

Gossner Mission

Following are the representatives of the M.P.E.L.C. and G.E.L.C. as communicated by their Presidents:

M.P.E.L.C. 1. Rev. Israelsson, President M.P.E.L.C.
G.E.L.C. 2. Rev. Dr. M.Bage
3. Rev. J. Topno
4. Rev. N. Echa
5. Rev. Dr. C.K.Paul Singh

The Convener of the B.D. College Committee welcomed the members of the new College Council and declared the Council as duly Constituted.

IV. Election of the office Bearers and Co-opted members: It was unanimously agreed that the office bearers be elected under the Chairmanship of the Convener Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga.

1. President: The name of Rev. R. Israelsson was proposed by Rev. Dr. M. Bage and seconded by Dr. Singh. Rev. Israelsson expressed his inability to accept the office due to his various plans and works in his own Church. After a good deal of discussion he was unanimously elected as the first President of the College Council. Immediately after his election the Convener offered the Chair to the new President who took the Chair and work was continued. The Convener was also requested to sit in the meeting as a consultant.

2. Co-option of two members: two members were unanimously co-opted to the College Council:-
i. The Principal of the College Prof. S. Surin and
ii. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga.

3. Secretary: The name of the Principal Prof. S. Surin was proposed by Dr. Singh and seconded by Dr. M. Bage. He was elected unanimously for the office of the Secy. of the College Council.

V. Constitution of the College Council:
Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga reported in short what has been done so far regarding the drafting of the constitution. The committee which consists of Prof. J.J.P.Tiga and Prof. S. Surin mentioned the following points to be discussed and decided before a proper constitution could be drafted and accepted.

1. Name of the College
2. Governing Body of the College
3. Relationship between the collge Council and the G.E.L.C.
4. Basis of Co-operation of Churches
5. Property
6. Gossner Mission and the Theological Education Fund
7. Staff
8. Finance

Gossner Mission

These were considered one by one and the following dicisions were made:

1. Name : The Name of the College will be:- Theological College, Ranchi.

2. Governing Body: The Present L.Th. College is being upgraded to the B.D. level. It is one College and both levels are under one College Council. Which will be composed as follows:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 1 member |
| N.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 2 members |
| J.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 1 member |
| G.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 4 members |
| Co-Opted | .... | ..... | 2 members |

3. Relationship of the College Council with the B.T.E./ G.E.L. C.
It was resolved that the B.T. E. will be wholly responsible for the G.E.L.C. students and members of the staff it sends, for their financial support, housing, P.F. etc. The internal management and government of the College and its relationship with the Serampore University and other Co-operationg Churches will be under the care of the college Council . At this point refernce was made to the decisions of the previous College Council which have been accepted by the K.S.S. of the G.E.L.C. in toto. The K.S.S. says: " After due consideration the K.S.S. resolved that the recommendation of the committee for B.D. College to start B.D. Class at Ranchi from June 1967 in Hindi be endorsed and that the necessary budget-prevision be made for the same.

It was also resolved that the running of the B.D. College be treated as a new enterprise and therefore the Gossner Mission be requested to kindly give necessary financial help to the G.E.L.C. for this project and such help be received from the foreign friends even after 1969 1970. Personel help will also be welcomed.

It was also noted with appreciation and thanks that Mission Inspector Pastor Seeberg who participated in the meeting of the Committee for B.D. College and had assured on behalf of the Gossner Mission that G.M. would be prepared to give the required additional non-recurring expence amounting to Rs.18050.00 as a grant for extension of College hostel as well as for the construction of other buildings and for Library."

Further it was agreed that it must be clearly mentioned that the main service of the College will be done to the G.E.L.C. therefore the main burden of the College is also to be borne by the G.E.L.C. The College Council agrees that the sending Churches will be fully responsible for the financial support of their students and members of the staff in the College whom they send. The salary of the staff members will be according to the scale of the sending church and the sending church will be fully responsible for their salaries etc.

The College Council has to work along with the B.T.E. of all churches or the Church Councils as the case may be. The B.T.E. of the G.E.L.C. is responsible for the students and the Staff members of the G.E.L.C. But there may be cases for which College Council will take its own decision. Whereever the matter will be related to the G.E.L.C. the B.T.E. of the G.E.L.C. will be refered too.

Gossner Mission

4. Basis of Co-operation : Churches which will agree to the following basis of Co-operation shall be entitled to become members of the Governing Body, namely, the College Council.

i. To send representatives to the College Council according to number to be determined by the College Council from time to time.

ii. To take a share of the financial requirement of the College which will be determined by the College Council from time to time.

iii. For the time being only those Churches will form the College Council which have already accepted these conditions.

5. Property: The property belongs to the G.E.L. Church. The College Council is very grateful to the G.E.L. Church for agreeing to upgrade the College to B.D. level to be built up upon the present L.Th Campus and L.Th College for the benefit of other churches also on the lines drawn up by the B.D. College Committee of the North India Reginal Conference of the F.E.L.C.I.
It was resolved that the k.S.S. of the G.E.L.C. be requested to pass a resolution to the effect that the property on which the present College has been working continues to be in use of the Theological College Ranchi in its new set up also, and that it be clearly understood that the property remains and will remain the property of the G.E.L.Church. Any proposal for addition or alteration to the campus be initiated by the College Council and forwarded to the Property Board and the K.S.S . for the final decision of the G.E.L.Church.

6. The Gossner Mission and the Theological Education Fund: The decision of the K.S.S. is noted with thanks and much satisfaction in this connection. Extract from the minutes of the full K.S.S. meeting dt. Jan 37. Feb.4th,'67 Item 5 (c) reads thus:
" It was also resolved that the running of the B.D. College be treated as a new enterprise and therefore the Gossner Mission be requested to kindly give necessary financial help to the G.E.L. Church for this Project and such help be received from the foreign friends even after 1969. Personnel help will also be welcomed.
It was also noted with appreciation and thianks that Mission Inspector Pastor Seeberg who participated in the meeting of the commettee for B.D. College had assured on behalf of the Gossner Mission that Gossner Mission would be prepared to give the required additional non-recurring expenses amounting to Rs.18050.00 as a grant for extension of College hostel as well as for the construction of other buildings and for Library."

The Principal of the College Reported that the College is getting some books for its Library from the T.E.F. for about Rs.5000/-

It was resolved that the College Council negotiate with the T.E.F. the Gossner Mission and other organisations for further help.

7. Faculty: The Present faculty will continue as it is. In case when there is any need of a staff member, this should be communicated to all the Co-operating Churches asking them to provide a staff member for the College.

Gossner Mission

8. Finance: i. For the present the annual allotment to meet the additional recurring expence of the College will be as follows:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.1000.00 |
| J.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.1000.00 |
| N.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.2000.00 |
| G.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.3500.00 |
| Total | | Rs.7500.00 |

( Rupees Seven thousand five hundred only )

ii. The Gossner Church will continue to give its support as per its budget for the existing expence which will remain in future also as already decided by the K.S.S.

iii. As stated elsewhere the sending Churches will pay the members of the staff and the students whom they will send.

iv. For non-recurring expences especially for building, library, furniture etc., the College will receive funds from the Gossner Mission, the L.W.F. and other organisations in India and abroad through the treasures of the G.E.L.Church.

v. There should be separate College Saving Bank Account with the " United Bank of India", to be jointly operated by the Principal Rev. S. Surin and Rev. Dr. C.K. Paul Singh the B.T,E. Chairman.

Conclusion: It was finally resolved that -

I. The College be governed according to the decisions made above in Item V 1-8.
II. The previous council had formed a Drafting Committee for the Constitution consisting of Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga and Rev. Prof. S. Surin. It was resolved that the same Committee be asked to draft the Constitution in the light of the above decisions and to send it to the members of the Council, which should be returned to the drafting Committee with comments and suggestions and then after that it will be sent to the regional Confrence for consideration and approval.

VI. REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL:

The Principal read out his written report. It was accepted with appreciation. The following matters were considered from the report.

1. Quarters for the married student: The Principal was requested to arrange quarters in the vicinity for a married student Sri Govind and his wife be kept engaged in some kind of work if possible.
2. Building Library and Furniture: The Principal informed the council that a new block is being construted for the purpose of Hostel for ten B.D. students costing about Rs.15000.00. Tables benches etc. about 50% of the suggested furniture have been already supplied by the T.T.C. Fudi of the value of Rs.5000.00, money granted by the G.M. for the upgrading of the College. It was further reported that some books have been received from Pensylvania (USA ) as arranged by Rev.Ishida and Principal Surin. It was resolved: that the Council

Gossner Mission

authorise the Principal to find out means and resources to increase the number of good books for the College Library.

3. Contingency: The Principal expressed his difficulty to continue the office work with the budgeted amount of Rs.20.00 ( Ruppes twenty ) at the present for contingency. It was pointed out that this was during L.Th. level. It was resolved that in addition to this Rs.20.00 there will be Rs.15.00 (Rupees fifteen ) out of Rs.600.00 budgeted by the B.D. Committee. The rest of Rs.420.00 be for the repairs and other miscellaneous works.

4. Clarification of Rs.100.00 of the budget for Principal: This has been shown in addition to the present budget for ~~xx~~ salary. Therefore resolved that in addition to the present salary and allowence an amount of Rs.100.00 be given as the Principal's allowance. The College Council thought it necessary to reemphasize its decision about the salary of the Principal which is to be Rs.100.00 more than the total amount he is getting now.

5. Adjustment of Salaries Rs.75.00 : This amount be a remuneration for any extra work which will be taken from any member of the staff on account of additional work involved by raising the College to the B.D. level.

6. Improvement of the staff members, quarters, College servants' quarters fence etc. The Principal reported the urgent need of improving the staff members' quarters, e.g. , constructing verandah in fromt of all quarters water supply etc.

These have been considefed since a long time and it has been felt that these have to be done urgently. In this connection it was mentioned that Paster Seeberg the Mission Inspector of the Gossner Mission when he was present in the meeting which was held on Jan. 17th and 18th.'67, had advised the Principal to submit an estimate for improvement or new construction which are to be done even apart from the upgrading of the College and to be submited separately: i.e., Varandah infront of the quarters of the staff members, water supply, quarters for College servants, fencing of the campus, because these are among the meeds of the present L.Th. College itself. A committee, consisting of Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga, Rev. Prof. S. Suring and Rev. Dr. C.K. Paul Singh was appointed to draw up an estimate. It was decided to authorise the Principal to forward the ~~xx~~ estimate to Pastor Seeberg. As Rev. J.J.P.Tiga is visiting Germany soon, the ~~Council~~ Council requests Rev. J.J.P. Tiga to take up all these matters with the Gossner Mission. He is also requested to take them up with G.M. and other boards regarding the improvement of the College for its recognition and growth.

VII. Affiliation with Serampore University:

A letter from the Registrar of Serampore College in reply to one sent from here was read out by the Principal. It was told that the senate has aggreed to allow regional ~~x~~ languages for B.D. But certain requirements for such Colleges must be fulfilled for recognition by the Senate of the Serampore University. It was dicided that the B.D. Course through the medium of Hindi be started in July 1968. The Council was informed about the procedure for the application to the Senate for recognition of the College as a B.D. College. It was resolved that the Principal of the College be authorised to send the application to the Senate of the Serampore University for recognition of the College as a B.D. College before the next Senate Executive Committee meeting in addition to the present L. Th. Course.

Gossner Mission

VIII. Other Competant Matters:

1. T.A. to members of the College Council:
   a. The College will meet the expences of hospitality during the meetings at Ranchi.
   b. The College Council expects that the sending Church will meet the travel of their representatives.
2. Preamble to the Constitution: The Council asks the Drafting Committee to give a suitable preamble to the constitution.
3. Prospectus of the College: It was resolved that there should be a prospectus of the College as it is an absolute necessity of such growing College, The Principal and the staff members of the College are herewith requested to prepare the same.

IX. Bursar and Registrar:

After a good deal of discussion it was resolved that appointment of a Bursar and Registrar be postponed. If, however, necessity be felt before the next meeting the proposal be sent to the members of the Council for vote and then it be confirmed in the next meeting.

X. Confirmation of the Minutes :

The three members of the College Council residing at Ranchi will finalise the minute. The Recording Secretary and the Secretary of the Council will sign and then it will be sent to the Chairman. After his signing the minutes it will be considered as confirmed.

XI. Vote of thanks:

Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga , the Convener expressed his thanks that his task, entrusted by the Regional Conference has been accomplished. He expressed his hearty thanks and gratitude to the individual members of the College Council and the committee for their co-operation that this new College Council could be formed. He thanked the church Council of the M.P.E.L.Church its President, the K.S.S. and the B.T.E. of the G.E.L.Church its members and Presidents for their hearty Co-operation and active support. Above all he thanked God for His blessing and His guidance so that we could step for the Upgrading of the College to B.D. level.

The Chairman Rev. R. Israelsson then expressed thanks and gratitude on behalf of the College Council to the Convener of the College Committee for his enterprise, effort and patience so that this College Council could be formed and steps could be taken for greater enterprise.

N.B. On the 15th.Aug.'67,night all the students members of the faculty their wives and the members of the College Council had a common dinner in the Hostel Dining Hall presided over by Rev. R. Israelsson.

Gossner Mission

XII. The Next meeting of the College Council:

It was resolved that the next meeting of the Council be held in 2nd week of Jan. 1968.

With a word of prayer led by the Chairman and the Benediction pronounced by the Convener the meeting came to an end.

J.P. Jaga 18/8/1967
Convener,
B.Ed. College Committee
Regional Conference
of the T.E.L.C. (1)

C.K. Paul Singh
Dr. C.K.Paul Singh 18/8/67

( Recording Secretary )

18.8.1967

S. Srivastava
Secretary, College Council
18/8/67

Gossner Mission

Pastor M. Seeber Encl. (a)

# THE MINUTES OF THE COLLEGE COUNCIL MEETING held on the 15th and 16th Aug,'67 in the college library room at Ranchi.

I. Prayer:- On the 15th Aug. the meeting was opened with a word of prayer after singing of S.B. 44 and reading from the Scriptures, Rom. 10; 4-17, led by the Convener of the B.D. College Committee and the New collge council. Rev. Prof., J.J.P. Tiga on the 16th Aug. the members of the Collge Council had a joint devotion with the students and staff members of the College and their wives. Rev. Israelsson Preached on the Text 2 Tim. 1,3. The meeting was thenn started with a reading from Ps. 90. by the Chairman and a word of Prayer led by Dr. C.K. Paul Singh.

II. Recording Secretary: Dr. C.K. Paul Singh was unanimously elected as Recording Secretary.

III. Attendance: The following were present:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga | Convner | B.D. College Committee |
| 2. | Rev. R. Isrealsson | Member | Madhya Pradesh E.L. C. |
| 3. | Rev. Dr. M. Bage | " | Gossner E.L.C. |
| 4. | Rev. J. Topno | " | Gossner E.L.C. |
| 5. | Rev. Dr. C.K.Paul Singh | " | Gossner E,L.C. |

The Pramukh Adhyaksh Rev. C.B. Aind and the Principal Rev. S. Surin were also present by invitation. A letter from Bishop Nag of the Jaypore Evangelical Lutheran Church ( letter No.615 GA-91/67, dated 13th. May 1967) was acknowledged with thanks which reads as follows:

Dear Rev. Tiga,

I invite your attention to this office letter No.144/67 dated 8.2.1967 from the J.E.L.C. Sec. The J.E.L. Church Council feels that the College may not be very useful as our candidates cannot study through Hindi medium. Also we are now unable to support the proposal financially. But this does not mean that we won't co-operate. I shall put up the proposal in the Church Council meetin to be held during the early part of June 1967, and send you the information required vide your present letter.

I convey all goo wishes and assure you of our prayrs for the College.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely

Sd/- (J. Nag).

BISHOP

Rev. M.M. Tudu, General Supperintendent of the Northern E.L.C. wrote that the NoE.L.C. has not yet appointed any representative, it will be done in the next meetin, so there could not be any representative in this meeting of the College Council. The President of the Church, asked to be excused as he could not come to this meetihg, because he had other engagements.

According to the report of the convener two churches have sent their representatives. M.P.E.L.C. has even sent her quota for the establishment of the College for the year 1967. The Gossener Church has already taken upon itself its share of responsibility and has begun to shoulder the burden.

Gossner Mission

Following are the representatives of the M.P.E.L.C. and G.E.L.C. as communicated by their Presidents:

M.P.E.L.C.
1. Rev. Israelsson, President M.P.E.L.C.
2. Rev. Dr. M.Bage
3. Rev. J. Topno
4. Rev. N. Ecka
5. Rev. Dr. C.K.Paul Singh

The Convener of the B.D. College Committee welcomed the members of the new College Council and declared the Council as duly constituted.

IV. Election of the office Bearers and Co-opted members: It was unanimously agreed that the office bearers be elected under the Chairmanship of the Convener Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga.

1. President: The name of Rev. R. Israelsson was proposed by Rev. Dr. M. Bage and seconded by Dr. Singh. Rev. Israelsson expressed his inability to accept the office due to his various plans and works in his own Church. After a good deal of discussion he was unanimously elected as the first President of the College Council. Immediately after his election the Convener offered the Chair to the new President who took the Chair and work was continued. The Convener was also requested to sit in the meeting as a consultant.

2. Co-option of two members: two members were unanimously co-opted to the College Council:-
   i. The Principal of the College Prof. S. Surin and
   ii. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga.

3. Secretary: The name of the Principal Prof. S. Surin was proposed by Dr. Singh and seconded by Dr. M. Bage. He was elected unanimously for the office of the Sec. of the College Council.

V. Constitution of the College Council:
Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga reported in short what has been done so far regarding the drafting of the constitution. The committee which consists of Prof. J.J.P.Tiga and Prof. S. Surin mentioned the following points to be discussed and decided before a proper constitution could be drafted and accepted.

1. Name of the College
2. Governing Body of the College
3. Relationship between the collge Council and the G.E.L.C.
4. Basis of Co-operation of Churches
5. Property
6. Gossner Mission and the Theological Education Fund
7. Staff
8. Finance

Gossner Mission

These were considered one by one and the following dicisions were made:

1. Name : The Name of the College will be:- Theological College, Ranchi.

2. Governing Body: The Present L.Th. College is being upgraded to the B.D. level. It is one College and both levels are under one College Council. Which will be composed as follows:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 1 member |
| N.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 2 members |
| J.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 1 member |
| G.E.L.C. | .... | ..... | 4 members |
| Co-Opted | .... | ..... | 2 members |

3. Relationship of the College Council with the B.T.E./ G.E. L. C.
It was resolved that the B.T. E. will be wholly responsible for the G.E.L.C. students and members of the staff it sends, for their financial support, housing, P.F. etc. The internal management and government of the College and its relationship with the Serampore University and other Co-operationg Churches will be underthe care of the college Council . At this point refernce was made to the decisions of the previous College Council which have been accepted by the K.S.S. of the M.G.E.L.C. in toto. The K.S.S. says: " After due consideration the K.S.S. resolved that the recommendation of the committee for B.D. College to start B.D. Class at Ranchi from June 1967 in Hindi be endorsed and that the necessary budget-prevision be made for the same.

It was also resolved that the running of the B.D. College be treated as a new enterprise and therefore the Gossner Mission be requested to kindly give necessary financial help to the G.E.L.C. for this project and such help be received from the foreign friends emen after 1960. Personal help will also be welcomed.

It was also noted with appreciation and thanks that Mission Inspector Pastor Seeberg who participated in the meeting of the Committee for B.D. College and had assured on benalf of the Gossner Mission that G.M. would beprepared to give the required additional non-recurring expence amounting to Rs.18050.00 as a grant for extension of College hostel as well as for the construction of other buildings and for Library."

Further it was agreed that it must be clearly mentioned that the main service of the College will be done to the G.E.L.C. therefore the main burden of the College is also to be borne by the G.E.L.C. The College Council agrees that the sending Churches will be fully responsible for the financial support of their students and members of the staff in the College whom they send. The salary of the staff members will be according to the scale of the sending church and the sending church will be fully responsible for their salaries etc.

The College Council has to work along with the B.T.E. of all churches or the Church Councils as the case may be. The B.T.E. of the G.E.L.C. is responsible for the students and the Staff members of the G.E.L.C. But there may be cases for which College Council will take its own decision. Whereever the matter will be related to the G.E.L.C. the B.T.E. of the G.E.L.C. will be refered too.

Gossner Mission

4. Basis of Co-operation : Churches which will agree to the following basis of Co-operation shall be entitled to become members of the Governing Body, namely, the College Council.

i. To send representatives to the College Council according to number to be determined by the College Council from time to time.

ii. To take a share of the financial requirement of the College which will be determined by the College Council from time to time.

iii. For the time being only those Churches will form the College Council which have already accepted these conditions.

5. Property: The property belongs to the G.E.L. Church. The College Council is very grateful to the G.E.L. Church for agreeing to upgrade the College to B.D. level to be built up upon the present L.Th Campus and L.Th College for the benefit of other churches also on the lines drawn up by the B.D. College Committee of the North India Reginal Conference of the F.E.L.C.C.
It was resolved that the k.S.S. of the G.E.L.C. be requested to pass a resolution to the effect that the property on which the present College has been working continues to be in use of the Theological College Ranchi in its new set up also, and that it be clearly understood that the property remains and will remain the property of the G.E.L.Church. Any proposal for addition or alteration to the campus be initiated by the College Council and forwarded to the Property Board and the K.S.S. for the final decision of the G.E.L.Church.

6. The Gossner Mission and the Theological Education Fund: The decision of the K.S.S. is noted with thanks and much satisfaction in this connection. Extract from the minutes of the full K.S.S. meeting dt. Jan 37. Feb.4th,'67 Item 5 (c) reads thus:
" It was also resolved that the running of the B.D. College be treated as a new enterprise and therefore the Gossner Mission be requested to kindly give necessary financial help to the G.E.L. Church for this Project and such help be received from the foreign friends even after 1969. Personnel help will also be welcomed.
It was also noted with appreciation and thianks that Mission Inspector Pastor Seeberg who participated in the meeting of the commettee for B.D. College had assured on behalf of the Gossner Mission that Gossner Mission would be prepared to give the required additional non-recurring expenses amounting to Rs.18050.00 as a grant for extension of College hostel as well as for the construction of other buildings and for Library."

The Principal of the College Reported that the College is getting some books for its Library from the T.E.F. for about Rs.5000/-

It was resolved that the College Council negotiate with the T.E.F. the Gossner Mission and other organisations for further help.

7. Faculty: The Present faculty will continue as it is. In case when there is any need of a staff member, this should be communicated to all the Co-operating Churches asking them to provide a staff member for the College.

Gossner Mission

8. Finance: i. For the present the annual allotment to meet the additional recurring expence of the College will be as follows:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.1000.00 |
| J.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.1000.00 |
| N.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.2000.00 |
| G.E.L.C. | ..... | Rs.3500.00 |
| Total | | Rs.7500.00 |

( Rupees Seven thousand five hundred only )

ii. The Gossner Church will continue to give its support as per its budget for the existing expence which will remain in future also as already decided by the K.S.S.

iii. As stated elsewhere the sending Churches will pay the members of the staff and the students whom they will send.

iv. For non-recurring expences especially for building, library, furniture etc., the College will receive funds from the Gossner Mission, the L.W.F. and other organisations in India and abroad through the treasures of the G.E.L.Church.

v. There should be separate College Saving Bank Account with the " United Bank of India", to be jointly operated by the Principal Rev. S. Surin and Rev. Dr. C.K. Paul Singh the B.T.E. Chairman.

Conclusion: It was finally resolved that -

I. The College be governed according to the decisions made above in Item V 1-8.

II. The previous council had formed a Drafting Committee for the Constitution consisting of Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga and Rev. Prof. S. Surin. It was resolved that the same Committee be asked to draft the Constitution in the light of the above decisions and to send it to the members of the Council, which should be returned to the drafting Committee with comments and suggestions and then after that it will be sent to the regional Confrence for consideration and approval.

VI. REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL:

The Principal read out his written report. It was accepted with appreciation. The following matters were considered from the report.

1. Quarters for the married student: The Principal was requested to arrange quarters in the vicinity for a married student Sri Govind and his wife be kept engaged in some kind of work if possible.

2. Building Library and Furniture: The Principal informed the council that a new block is being construted for the purpose of Hostel for ten B.D. students costing about Rs.15000.00. Tables benches etc. about 50% of the suggested furniture have been already supplied by the T.F.C. Fudi of the value of Rs.5000.00, money granted by the G.M. for the upgrading of the College. It was further reported that some books have been received from Pensylvania (USA ) as arranged by Rev.Ishida and Principal Surin. It was resolved: that the Council

Gossner Mission

authorise the Principal to find out means and resources to increase the number of good books for the College Library.

3. Contingency: The Principal expressed his difficulty to continue the office work with the budgeted amount of Rs.20.00 ( Ruppes twenty ) at the present for contingency. It was pointed out that this was during L.Th. level. It was resolved that in addition to this Rs.20.00 there will be Rs.15.00 (Rupees fifteen ) out of Rs.600.00 budgeted by the B.D. Committee. The rest of Rs.420.00 be for the repairs and other miscellaneous works.

4. Clarification of Rs.100.00 of the budget for Principal: This has been shown in addition to the present budget for ~~xx~~ salary. Therefore resolved that in addition to the present salary and allowence an amount of Rs.100.00 be given as the Principal's allowance. The College Council thought it necessary to reemphasize its decision about the salary of the Principal which is to be Rs.100.00 more than the total amount he is getting now.

5. Adjustment of Salaries Rs.75.00 : This amount be a remuneration for any extra work which will be taken from any member of the staff on account of additional work involved by raising the College to the B.D. level.

6. Improvement of the staff members, quarters, College servants' quarters fence etc. The Principal reported the urgent need of improving the staff members' quarters, e.g. , constructing verandah in front of all quarters water supply etc.

These have been considefed since a long time and it has been felt that these have to be done urgently. In this connection it was mentioned that Paster Seeberg the Mission Inspector of the Gossner Mission when he was present in the meeting which was held on Jan. 17th and 18th.'67, had advised the Principal to submit an estimate for improvement or new construction which are to be done even apart from the upgrading of the College and to be submited separately: i.e., Varandah infront of the quarters of the staff members, water supply, quarters for College servants, fencing of the campus, because these are among the meeds of the present L.Th. College itself. A committee, consisting of Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga, Rev. Prof. S. Suring and Rev. Dr. C.K. Paul Singh was appointed to draw up an estimate. It was decided to authorise the Principal to forward the ~~xx~~ estimate to Pastor Seeberg. As Rev. J.J.P.Tiga is visiting Germany soon, the ~~xxxx~~ Council requests Rev. J.J.P. Tiga to take up all these matters with the Gossner Mission. He is also requested to take them up with G.M. and other boards regarding the improvement of the College for its recognition and growth.

VII. Affiliation with Serampore University:

A letter from the Registrar of Serampore College in reply to one sent from here was read out by the Principal. It was told that the senate has aggreed to allow regional ~~x~~ languages for B.D. But certain requirements for such Colleges must be fulfilled for recognition by the Senate of the Serampore University. It was dicided that the B.D. Course through the medium of Hindi be started in July 1968. The Council was informed about the procedure for the application to the Senate for recognition of the College as a B.D. College. It was resolved that the Principal of the College be authorised to send the application to the Senate of the Serampore University for recognition of the College as a B.D. College before the next Senate Executive Committee meeting in addition to the present L. Th. Course.

Gossner Mission

VIII. Other Competant Matters:

1. T.A. to members of the College Council:
   a. The College will meet the expences of hospitality during the meetings at Ranchi.
   b. The College Council expects that the sending Church will meet the travel of their representatives.
2. Preamble to the Constitution: The Council asks the Drafting Committee to give a suitable preamble to the constitution.
3. Prospectus of the College: It was resolved that there should be a prospectus of the College as it is an absolute necessity of such growing College, The Principal and the staff members of the College are herewith requested to prepare the same.

IX. ~~Bursar and~~ Registrar:

After a good deal of discussion it was resolved that appointment of a Bursar and Registrar be postponed. If, however, necessity be felt before the next meeting the proposal be sent to the members of the Council for vote and then it be confirmed in the next meeting.

X. Confirmation of the Minutes :

The three members of the College Council residing at Ranchi will finalise the minute. The Recording Secretary and the Secretary of the Council will sign and then it will be sent to the Chairman. After his signing the minutes it will be considered as confirmed.

XI. Vote of thanks:

Rev. Prof. J.J.P. Tiga , the Convener expressed his thanks that his task, entrusted by the Regional Conference has been accomplished. He expressed his heartly thanks and gratitude to the individual members of the College Council and the committee for their co-operation that this new College Council could be formed. He thanked the church Council of the M.P.E.L.Church its President, the K.S.S. and the B.T.E. of the G.E.L.Church its members and Presidents for their hearty Co-operation and active support. Above all he thanked God for His blessing and His guidance so that we could step for the Upgrading of the College to B.D. level.

The Chairman Rev. R. Israelsson then expressed thanks and gratitude on behalf of the College Council to the Convener of the College Committee for his enterprise, effort and patience so that this College Council could be formed and steps could be taken for greater enterprise.

N.B. On the 15th.Aug.'67,night all the students members of the faculty their wives and the members of the College Council had a common dinner in the Hostel Dining Hall presided over by Rev. R. Israelsson.

Gossner Mission

XII. The Next meeting of the College Council:

It was resolved that the next meeting of the Council be held in 2nd week of Jan. 1968.

With a word of prayer led by the Chairman and the Benediction pronounced by the Convener the meeting came to an end.

J. Sahgal 18/8/67
Convener,
B.D. College Committee
Regional Conference,
F.E.L.C. (I)

C.K. Paul Singh 18/8/67
Dr. C.K.Paul Singh

( Recording Secretary )

18.8.1967

J. Sahgal
Secretary, College Council
18/8/67

Gossner Mission

THE LUTHERAN PUBLISHING HOUSE

220 West Street,

DURBAN

20/7/1967

Rev. S. Suris

Dear Sir/~~Madam~~,

According to our records your subscription to Credo, our Lutheran Theological Journal, has now expired. We believe that you still wish to continue getting Credo and if so, will you please renew your subscription by sending us 50c for 1967.

We remain,

Yours faithfully,

THE LUTHERAN PUBLISHING HOUSE

per

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
2 0. JUL. 1967
Erledigt:

# THE THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND

A SERVICE OF THE COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION AND EVANGELISM OF THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

**New York and London**

*Director*
THE REV. JAMES F. HOPEWELL

*Associate Directors*
THE REV. J. WALTER CASON
THE REV. C. H. HWANG
THE REV. ERIK W. NIELSEN

*Executive Assistants*
MISS ANITA P. HARRIS
MISS FREDA M. DEARING

*Publications Secretary*
MISS E. D. TERRY

*Honorary Consultants*
THE REV. HANS-WERNER GENSICHEN
THE REV. CHARLES W. RANSON
THE REV. J. C. SMITH
THE REV. A. MARCUS WARD

27 Marylebone Road London N W 1
*Telephone:* WELbeck 4067, 4849
*Cablegrams:* Mintrain, London, N W 1

July 18th, 1967
EWN/as

Our ref: 204-7-5

Pastor M. Seeberg,
Gossner Mission,
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau),
Handjerystrasse 19-20,
G e r m a n y.

Dear Pastor Seeberg,

A few days ago (July 5th) I wrote you regarding the B.D. plans at Ranchi and enclosed copy of a letter from the Registrar of the Senate of Serampore College, Dr. Devasahayam, informing us, that he did not know of any B.D. affiliation application from Ranchi. I just wanted you to know that this morning I have received a further letter from Dr. Devasahayam informing me that he has now (July 13th) received a letter from the Principal of the Lutheran Theological College asking for B.D. affiliation in the Hindi medium. Dr. Devasahayam further writes that it is, of course, impossible to begin B.D. studies this year before the Senate has discussed the application and has agreed to send a delegation. He adds: "I am today writing to him that he cannot begin the course without having permission from the Senate".

This is just in order to keep you informed of the developments at this end. In the same connection I am very glad to have received a copy of Mr. Surin's letter to you dated July 8th. In connection with this latter letter, let me say that I think Mr. Surin is wrong in assuming (bottom page 2) that application for affiliation can only be made once the expanded buildings are ready. At this point I am sure that the Serampore delegation will be quite satisfied with detailed architect plans What is much more important is availability of literature (as this is Hindi medium), strength and quality of staff, number of students, etc.,etc.

I think this is all for the moment, but I shall certainly be glad to hear from you in due time.

With very cordial greetings
Yours sincerely

Erik W. Nielsen
Associate Director

**NEW YORK OFFICE**
*Cablegrams:* Ministry, N.Y. 475 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y. 10027 *Tel.:* Riverside 9-1511

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
17. JUL. 1967
Erledigt:

Lutheran Theological College,
Ranchi, Bihar, India,
Dated 8th.,July1967.

Dear brother Seeberg,

Thank you very much for your letter of June 22nd. As you have made a mention of Prof. Tiga, We Prof. Tiga and I are sitting to-day together to give you a reply to this letter. Our first word is that our application to the Theological Education Fund through the Rt. Revd. D. Harms, Hamburg has already been sent on May 30th.,1967 as drafted by you and signed by myself and Rev. Aind, the Pramukh Adhaksha. We sent you a copy of the same duly signed by us. We hope that you got it by now. We have just heard from Rev. Nielsen that he has received it. We are replying to him.

With regard to the point which the Assistant Director of the T.E.F. Rev. Nielsen has raised we have to write as follows:-

1. It is true that Prof. Tiga and I were at serampore in the end of January for the Senate meeting. Professor Vogel was also there. One of us had an opportunity to talk about this matter of upgrading this College to B.D.level with Rev. Nielsen. We wefe all busy with other matters. Rev. Tiga an-d Prof. Vogel were particularly engaged in visiting some important places in Calcutta as Prof. Vogel was visiting India with that particular interest. At the same time we were not quite prepared at that time to discuss with any one outside our own circle of leaders of the G.E.L.Church and representatives of other churches namely Evang.Lutheran church in Madhya Pradesh, Jaipur Evang. Lutheran Church, Northern Evangelical Lutheran church in Santhal Parganas. Only after the Serampore senate meeting such a meeting was held on the 17th., of April 1967 at Ranchi with Prof. Tiga as convenor when you were also present. By this time consultations had been made with other churches for an example Chotanagpur Diocese of the C.I.B.P.C. (church of India, Burma, Pakistan & Cyelone) that means Anglican church. This regional Committee for B.D. college at Ranchi attended by Rev. M. Tudu from N.E.L.C.,

Gossner Mission

Rev. Polson for President Israelson of M.P. E.L.C., Rev. C.B. Aind ,Pramukh Adhaksha G.E.L. Church, Principal Surin, Lutheran Theological College Ranchi, Prof. Tiga, Convenor and Pastor M. Seeberg representing Gossner mission. This meeting Decided to upgrade the college with effect from June 1967; provided that the churches concerned gave their consent. It took us sometime to get the consent of the churches, which we have now got from the Gossner Church, M.P.E.C.,(N.E.L.C. has consented to be a member of the College Council and to consider the matter during the latter part of this year), and Jaipur Evangelical Lutheran Church (has given a consent on principle although they are unable to take an active part in the matter just now.) In the month of May and June Prof. Tiga got letters from all these churches concerned giving the name of the representatives, who will be the members of the College Council. With these definite actions of the churches we have now started the B.D. class with four students. According to the rules of Serampore College the graduates have to pass an Entrance Examination and the L. Th. passed students have to pass the qualifying Examination. At the moment these students are preparing for these examinations. Now, we are in a position to apply for affiliation to Serampore University for recognition of our college as a B.D. College, because we have five qualified members for the staff to teach the B.D. course and also we have 4 students.

We have necessary ground for construction of new building to accommodate B.D. classes and for the extention of the hostel. The Gossnor Church has already given permission to the new United College Council to go ahead with the plan.

As we are getting ready to apply for affiliation of the B.D. College we have to complete the items of non-recurring expenses as the initial expenses which is Rs. 18050.00 . This is a necessity even before we send our application for affiliation. We know that as soon as we apply for affiliation the senate will send a deputation to inspect the college. The deputation will want to see the new extended building, new enlarged Library ,

Gossner Mission

improvement of staff quarters, water arrangements etc. As soon as these minimum requirements are accomplished we shall apply for affiliation.

We have applied to the T.E.F. through the Rt. Revd. D. Harms in this initial stage and we belief that the T.E.F. can help ~~to~~ us even in our preparatory efforts in order to satisfy the Serampore Senate. We shall have more occasions to ask for their help even after affiliation. But, if no body helps us at this stage we are sure to be stranded and all our efforts will be in vain.

All the other co-operating churches are willing to help with the Gossner Church in matters of sending students and in matters of small token grants and to come for the meetings of the College Council, but undoubtedly the Gossner Church has to take the major share of the burden. This is an autonomous church already struggling for its existence and for an important matter of developing the college we have to depend upon our friends and well-~~workers~~ wishers like the Gossner-mission, the T.E.F.,the L.W.F. etc. We strongly feel that this is according to the will of God.

It may be of interest to you to know that:-

(a) Four students of the Gossner Church have enrolled themselves as B.D. students.

(b) The Madhaya Pradesh Evangelical Lutheran Church has sent 4 students to study for their L. Th. Diploma.

(c) The Anglican Church has sent two of their ordained Priests to study for the L.Th. Diploma.

At present, we have the students churchwise as follows:-

| Class | 1 G.E.L. Church | 2 M.P.E.L. Church | 3 Anglican Church | 4 Rewa mission | 5 Surguja mission field | 6 Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L.Th. I | 15 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| L.Th.IIb | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| L.Th.III | 9 | - | - | - | 1 | 10 |
| B.D. | 10 | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| | | | | | | 43 |

Gossner Mission

* Five students are studying privately preparing for the B.D. qualifying Examinations in their own places - William Khalkho, Bilkan Horo, Junas Bage, Jolpothem, Simon Tudu, they will all come to us for their examinations some in Dece.1967 and others in April 1968.

Altogether there are forty three students, of these 43, thirty eight are as resident students.

We think, you remember that , we decided to have four students in the B.D. class from the Gossner Church with stipends Rs. 70.00 per head. We got for them for the month of July @ Rs.50.00 only. The difference of Rs. 20.00 per head may kindly be made up.
In addition to these four, the College Council has agreed to admit a fifth student from the S.E. Anchal of the Gossner Church, namely, Rev. I. Aind from Chaibassa who is waiting for your sanction.

With best wishes and thanking you very much,

Yours sincerely

T. Kerr
Principal. 11/7

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

c. c. 15
Rev. E. Nielsen
Associate Director.

Gossner Mission

Ei...
26. JUN. 1967
Erledigt:...

From: The Principal,

Lutheran Theological College

Ranchi/Bihar.

Dated 16th June'67

Dear brother Seebery,

Thank you very much for your letter dated 29th May 1967 regarding an application to be sent to the Theological Education Fund (T.E.F.). Since I was out of Ranchi for some days I could not do it earlier. To-day, I have already sent an application to the T.E.F. through the chairman Rev.D.Harms. I find the text of an application quite appropriate and thus it will serve our purpose. I am grateful that you have initiated this matter through the chairman Rev.D.Harms. Therefore I am hopeful that our College will be granted some help from the T.E.F.

I am happy to inform you that the Lutheran Church of Madhya Pradesh has already sent her quota of Rs.1000.00 . I hope that the other churches will ~~do~~ also extend their ~~amount~~ helping hands and send their amount in time.

Regarding the admission of new students for the B.D. course I am happy to inform you that Rev.J.J.P.Tiga and I have already selected five good students out of seven applicants from the G.E.L.Church. In fact we have to admit 4 students but I find that all five students are qualified to get admission for this course. Perhaps we have to reconsider whether we admit only four or five students .

I am sorry that the chairman of the B.T.E. could not get time to attend the College Council as he was supposed to undertake foreign tours. Now, he has fixed June 27, for meeting of the College Council and there the admission of these students will be confirmed. As the chairman of the B.T.E. is far off Ranchi I have ~~always~~ practical difficulties to deal with the College affairs. I am very sorry for this unnecessary delay in the admission of the new students. I think, there should be such an administrative body to gear up the work speedily. At present the system of administration is impracticable and imposible .

However, I am happy to inform you that we have

P.T.O.

Gossner Mission

students for B.D. course. Till now we do not have students for B.D. course from other churches but we have students for L.Th. course from the Anglican Church Ranchi and the Lutheran Church of Madya Pradesh. That means we need still accomodation for 9 students. Now, I am facing practical difficulty to accomodate these students. Director Schwerk has not yet started the construction of building. Perhaps he might be busy in other works. However, he has already finished the work of furniture according to my revised estimate.

I would be grateful to you if you kindly request Director Schwerk to start the work immediately. It is expected that a delegation from the Serampore College would visit the College very soon.

Regarding Library I have to state that I have already received 500 volumes of used books for the library from the Pennsylvania, Philedelpia Seminary through the help of Rev.Ishida, Lutheran World Federation. This is a great encouragement that our friends in the Lutheran World Federation are taking keen interest in the upgrading of the Theological College Ranchi.

I would be very grateful to you if money for library would be released for the purpose of purchasing books for library. I have already ordered books for library, therefore,money should be available for payment. I am grateful for help and guidance. I will give the report of the College in detail after the meeting of the College Council on the 27th June, because many important matters will be decided there. Our College result has been not yet declared and published. This delay is because of some administrative difficulties at Serampore.

I am happy that you could meet Grothaus and his family. At present, they are silent. We convey our love and Christian greetings to you all in the Gossner House.

Copy:-
1 an application to the T.E.F.
2. An Estimate of revised furniture.

Sincerely Yours
A. Kerketta
16/6/1967

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF CHOTANAGPUR AND ASSAM, INDIA
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

To the
Theological Education Fund
through: German Missionary Councel
Chairman Rev. D. Harms

2-Hamburg-13
Mittelweg 143

May 30th, 1967

Subject: Upgrading of the Theological College Ranchi from L. Th. to B. D. Standard

Dear Sirs:

1. The Evangelical Lutheran Gossner Church in Chotanagpur and Assam has since decades a Theological College for the instruction of its pastors, which is affiliated to the University Serampur. The students graduate at this college as L.Th. The financial situation of this college has been considerably improved with the aid of the Gossner Mission Society in Germany; thus the teachers and students were encouraged in their work. The number of students is now 34, that means that during the last three years the number of theology students more than doubled. If in the near future the Anglican Church of Chotanagpur will participate in this college the number of students will presumably further increase.

2. After the University in Serampur encouraged the colleges to improve the instruction and to use the languages of the country as media plans were worked out in the G.E.L. Church which aimed to establish a class for B.D. students within the existing college, starting July 1967. These plans were worked out together with some neighbour churches which will participate in the additional current expenses.

3. The expenses, which may arise, are not too high, as all aid funds of the present college can be invested. A commission estimated the non-recurring expenses for the establishment of a hostel with 10 places and its furnishing as well as the furnishing of a lecture-room with the total amount of Rps 18.050 (US$2.500). The plans and estimates were approved by the Councel of the G.E.L. Church (KSS), and also the Gossner Mission Society emphatically supports the project.

4. Application for funds. Whereas the current additional expenses for the extended instruction are borne by the sending churches G.E.L. Church, M.P.E.L. Church and N.E.L. Church, the Theological College begs to apply to the Theological Education Fund for an aid for the non-recurring additional expenses.

Very sincerely yours,

(S. Surin, Principal)
L. TH. COLLEGE, RANCHI (BIHAR),
(Affiliated to Serampore

Pramukh Adhyaksh,
(President)
G.E.L. CHURCH, RANCHI.

(Rev. C.B. Aind,
Pramukh Adhyaksh)

Gossner Mission

From: The Principal,
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi/Bihar.

Dated June 9, 1967.

Dear Mr. Schwerk,

With ~~reference~~ thanks I have received your estimate for furniture and plans for the hostel-building of our Lutheran Theological College Ranchi. In principle I approve of this estimate and building plan. But according to the letter of Pastor Seeberg dated 29th May 1967 I have been directed to order for furniture up to amount of Rs. 5000.00 only. Therefore I have drawn up the following revised estimate on the basis of your estimate in consultation with Rev.J.J.P.Tiga, in order to bring down the figure from 7530 to 5000.0
Regarding the building-plan I would appreciate very much if 4 rooms will be constructed instead of five for the hostel according to your given plan and one and a half room for the cooks and Mali (Gardener) on the eastern side of the Dining hall because the college cook and Mali have occupied at present one of the class rooms for residing purp purpose. It is important that these workers should be attached to kitchen and Dining hall in view of efficient work and protection of the campus during the holidays. At present, they do not have permanent residence. In this matter I would be grateful to you, if you could visit the spot personally. I am sorry I could not tell you about this on your local visitation on 29.5.67.
The revised estimate for furniture stands as follows :-

1. B.D.Class rooms ( 5 students):-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A. Class rooms - | | |
| 3 dual desks @ Rs.55/- | = 165.00 | |
| 3 dual benches @ Rs.30/- | = 90.00 | |
| 2.chairs-teachers @ Rs.35/- | = 70.00 | |
| Total | = 325.00 | = 325.00 |
| B. Hostel Equipments - | | |
| 5 Beds @ Rs.55/- | = 275.00 | |
| 5 book stands @ Rs.35/- | = 175.00 | |
| 5 stools @ Rs.10/- | = 50.00 | |
| 5 Tables @ Rs.45/- | = 225.00 | |
| Total | = 725.00 | = 725.00 |

2. L.Th. Classes ( 24 students) :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A. Class rooms - | | |
| 12 dual desks @ Rs.55/- | = 660.00 | |
| 12 dual benches @ Rs.30/- | = 360.00 | |
| 3 chairs (teachers) @ Rs.35/- | = 105.00 | |
| Total | = 1125.00 | = 1125.00 |

3. Principal Office :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Writing table ..... | = 250.00 | |
| 2 chairs @ Rs. 35/- | = 70.00 | |
| Total | = 320.00 | = 320.00 |

4. Office Assistant and Accountant :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Chair ..... | = 35.00 | = 35.00 |

5. Teacher's Common Room :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Big Conference Table ..... | = 275.00 | |
| 5 Chairs @ Rs. 35/- | = 175.00 | |
| Total | = 450.00 | = 450.00 |

6. Library :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Long ~~books~~ desks @ Rs.170/- | = 340.00 | |
| 4 benches @ Rs.65/- | = 260.00 | |
| 4 Cup boards for books @ Rs.300/- | = 1200.00 | |
| Total | = 1800.00 | = 1800.00 |

P.T.O.

Gossner Mission

7. Dining Hall :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 benches @ Rs. 65/- | = 130.00 | = 130.00 |

8. College Guest House :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 bed @ Rs.55/- | = 55.00 | |
| 1 chair @ Rs.35/- | = 35.00 | |
| Total | = 90.00 | = 90.00 |

Grand Total ..... = 5000.00

Thanking you very much ;

Yours Sincerely

Prihcipal 9/6/65

c.c. to :- 1. Pastor Seeberg, G.M. Berlin.
2. Pramukh Adhyaksha.
3. Dr.M.Bage, B.T.E. Chairman,

Gossner Mission

# THE THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND

A SERVICE OF THE COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION
AND EVANGELISM OF THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

**New York and London**

*Director*
THE REV. JAMES F. HOPEWELL

*Associate Directors*
THE REV. J. WALTER CASON
THE REV. C. H. HWANG
THE REV. ERIK W. NIELSEN

*Executive Assistant*
MISS ANITA P. HARRIS

*Executive Assistant (Texts and Libraries)*
MISS FREDA M. DEARING

*Honorary Consultants*
THE REV. HANS-WERNER GENSICHEN
THE REV. CHARLES W. RANSON
THE REV. A. MARCUS WARD

27 Marylebone Road London N W 1
*Telephone:* WELbeck 4067, 4849
*Cablegrams:* Mintrain, London, N W 1

July 5th, 1967
EWN/as

Eingegangen
- 7. JUL. 1967
Erledigt:

Pastor M. Seeberg,
Gossner Mission,
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystrasse 19-20,
G e r m a n y

Dear Pastor Seeberg,

Re.: The Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi - Our ref:204-7-5

You will probably just have received copy of my recent letter to Mr. Surin from which you will gather that we have now received an application directly from the College, and that I am putting the matter before our Committee at its annual meeting towards the end of this month - at least for a preliminary consideration. You will also note that I have mentioned specifically that I am sure the T.E.F. Committee would not be able to make a grant for this purpose until we have clear information about Serampore Senate approval of affiliation at B.D. level.

In this connection I want you to know that immediately upon receiving the material from you and Bishop Harms, I wrote the Rev. Don Hudson, secretary of the Board of Theological Education in India, and to Dr. Devasahayam, the Registrar of Serampore Senate, in both cases inquiring as to whether they knew about such an application, and what the position is at present.

I have just to-day received a reply from Dr. Devasahayam, copy of which I enclose; this is, of course, a rather disturbing reply - not the least to see that the College is apparently already receiving applications for B.D. students to begin their work within a few months, and, at the same time, that up to now apparently no approach has been made to the Serampore Senate for B.D. affiliation.

Please, do regard this letter from Dr. Devasahayam as confidential; I would be very sorry, if its contents went back to Ranchi, but I think it only right that you ought to see this communication.

I shall be meeting Bishop Harms and Professor Gensichen at our T.E.F. Committee meeting here in a few weeks time, and we can then discuss the matter further. If you have any additional information, which you think I ought to have before the T.E.F. meeting, I very much hope to hear from you - if possible within the next two weeks.

With very cordial greetings
Yours most sincerely

Erik W. Nielsen
Associate Director

c.c. Bishop H.H. Harms,
Prof. H.-W. Gensichen
Dr. J.F. Hopewell



Gossner Mission

# SENATE OF SERAMPORE COLLEGE

College founded by Carey, Marshman and Ward, 1818
Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1827

*Registrar :*
REV. C. DEVASAHAYAM, D.D.
Tel : Serampore 328

Serampore College
Serampore
West Bengal
27th June 19 67

In reply please quote
*Ref.* TEF/Gen/240
your fef: 204-7-5

Dr. Erik W. Neilsen
Associate Director
The Theological Education Fund
27 Marylebone Road
London N W 1.

13 JUL 1967

Dear Dr. Neilsen,

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 15th June 1967.

I am afraid, I should also express surprise and ignorance about this proposal to up-grade the Lutheran Theological College at Ranchi. As Registrar I have not so far received any information on this matter and neither is there an application before the Senate.

Personally I think that it is premature for Ranchi to think of a college at B.D. level. This year (1966-67) they have attempted to offer Preliminary Divinity course at Ranchi. They registered a class of 4 candidates. We have just declared the result and I am sorry to say that every one of them failed. This reveals that they are not yet ready even for Preliminary Divinity course at present. Personally I would encourage them to continue to offer Preliminary course over a number of years to give them an oppoutunity to up-grade the staff and the level of teaching. While I can sympathise with their desire to have a B.D.College which seems to be the tendency in every regional college, I would reiterate that it would be better part of wisdom to wait for some more years before they can put the proposal to the Senate.

With all good wishes,

Yours sincerely,

C. Devasahayam

REGISTRAR

ds/

Gossner Mission

# THE THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND

A SERVICE OF THE COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION
AND EVANGELISM OF THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

New York and London

*Director*
THE REV. JAMES F. HOPEWELL

*Associate Directors*
THE REV. J. WALTER CASON
THE REV. C. H. HWANG
THE REV. ERIK W. NIELSEN

*Executive Assistant*
MISS ANITA P. HARRIS

*Executive Assistant (Texts and Libraries)*
MISS FREDA M. DEARING

*Honorary Consultants*
THE REV. HANS-WERNER GENSICHEN
THE REV. CHARLES W. RANSON
THE REV. A. MARCUS WARD

27 Marylebone Road London N W I
*Telephone:* WELbeck 4067, 4849
*Cablegrams:* Mintrain, London, N W I

July 4th, 1967
EWN/as

The Rev. S. Surin, Principal
Lutheran Theological College,
Ranchi (Bihar)
INDIA.

Eingegangen
- 6. JUL. 1967
Erledigt:

Dear Mr. Surin,

Re.: Possible T.E.F. grant in connection with upgrading of the Lutheran Theological College to B.D. Standard - Our ref: 204-7-5

Through Bishop Harms of the German Missionary Council I have received your letter dated May 30th with your information about the plans for upgrading the College and the request to the T.E.F. for a grant of $2.500 for expanding the hostel and for equipment for the hostel and for a lecture room. I have previously through pastor Seeberg received copy of Professor Tiga's letter, dated January 30th (writing on behalf of the Committee on the proposed B.D. College in Ranchi), and I take it, that the detailed budget estimate contained therein still stands. One small point here; there is here mentioned a library item of Rs.5.000. Is that for library books, or for the library buildi g?

I shall now take this request to the meeting of the T.E.F. Committee towards the end of this month - at least for a preliminary discussion. I am quite sure, however, that the T.E.F. Committee will not be able to make any grant until we know definitely whether the Serampore Senate has approved of the affiliation at B.D. level. There may be other questions, but I shall write you again after the Committee meeting.

I very much hope it will be possible for me to visit the College at Ranchi during one of my India travels in the near future.

With very cordial greetings
Yours sincerely

Erik W. Nielsen
Associate Director

c.c. Rev. C.B. Aind,
Rt. Rev. H.H. Harms
✓ Pastor M. Seeberg,
Dr. J.F. Hopewell.



Gossner Mission

# LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

## BUDGET FOR 1968 ( L.W.F.)

REGULARS:-

A. Staff :-

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Rev.S.Surin, Principal:- | | | | | |
| Salry ..... | Rs. 238.00-12 | = 250.00 | x 12 | = 3000.00 | |
| Allowance..... | Rs. 50.00 | = 50.00 | x 12 | = 600.00 | |
| | | Total | | = 3600.00 | = 3600.00 |
| 2. Rev.J.J.P.Tiga :- | Salary, 344.00-14 | = 358.00 | x 12 | = 4296.00 | = 4296.00 |
| 3. Rev.S.A.B.Lakra:- | Salary, 225.00-10 | = 235.00 | x 12 | = 2820.00 | = 2820.00 |
| 4. Rev.N.Minz :- | Salary, 315.00 | = 315.00 | x 12 | = 3780.00 | = 3780.00 |
| ~~5. Cand.P.Kerketta:-~~ | ~~Salary, 180.00~~ | = 180.00 | x 12 | = 2160.00 | = 2160.00 |
| 6. Clerk :- | Salary, 125.00 | = 125.00 | x 12 | = 1500.00 | = 1500.00 |
| 7. Pt.L.Pathak :- | Allowance, 50.00 | = 35.00 | x 12 | = 600.00 | = 420.00 |
| 8. College Mali:- | Salary, 42.00 | | | | |
| | T.A. 15.00 | | | | |
| | D.A. 15.00 | = 72.00 | x 12 | = 864.00 | = 864.00 |
| 9. Contingency:- | | = 20.00 | x 12 | = 240.00 | = 240.00 |
| 10.Library :- | | = 15.00 | x 12 | = 180.00 | = 180.00 |
| | | | Total | = 20040.00 | |

17700,- 6960,- 17880,-

B. Annuals :-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Annual college affiiation fee :- L.Th. & B.D. | = 1000.00 | - | = 1000.00 |
| 2. Annual Contribution for North India :- | = 100.00 | | = 100.00 |
| 3. Annual University Exam. grant for paper,ink etc. | = 75.00 | | = 75.00 |
| 4. Principal's travel expences :- | = 200.00 | | = 200.00 |
| 5. Practical work of students annualy for travel and food etc. | = 300.00 | | = 300.00 |
| 6. College Council expences :- | = 100.00 | | = 100.00 |
| 7. Special grant for Library :- | = 500.00 | | = 300.00 |
| 8. Minor repair of college and Hostel and furniture Black Board, music, watch etc. | = 200.00 | | = 200.00 |
| 9. Convocation of final students on every two years | = 200.00 | | = ~~200.00~~ |
| 10.Unverseeen :- | = 2000.00 | | = 1000.00 |
| | Total | | = 4475.00 |

Note :- As there is proposal of B.D. college . There will be increase of staff- salary in 1968 . Therefore Rs.2000.00 has been in the unvorscenn.

## COLLEGE BUDGET FOR 1968 ( GOSSNER-MISSION )

C. Stipend:-

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (a) L.Th. III Yr. students :- | Rs. 50.00 p.m. | = 50.00 | x 10 | x 12 | = 6000.00 |
| (b) L.Th. I yr. students :- | Rs. 50.00 p.m. | = 50.00 | x 15 | x 12 | = 9000.00 |
| (c) P.D. students :- | Rs. 50.00 p.m. | = 50.00 | x 1 | x 15 | = 250.00 |
| (d) B.D. students :- | Rs.100.00 p.m. | =100.00 | x 1 | x 17 | = 700.00 |
| (e) B.D. student : R. Dang | Rs.100.00 p.m. | =100.00 | x 1 | x 12 | = 1200.00 |
| (f) Travel expences:- | ..... | =100.00 | x 2 | x 2 | = 400.00 |
| (g) B.D. students No.4 :- | Rs. 60.00 p.m. | = 60.00 | x 4 | x 7 | = ~~1680.00~~ |
| | | Total | | | =19230.00 |

1680,-

17550,00

Note :- Proposal to start B.D. College in Hindi from June 1967. Therefore 4 stipend @ Rs.60.00 has been included in the Budget.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. | 20040.00 |
| B. | 4675.00 |
| C. | 19230.00 |
| Total | 43945.00 |

Gossner Mission

35,- Mrs George

5,- Maintenance

2,- Examn. fee

3,- Prizes m:

3,- Hedsoal fee

2,- Tree-Sports

Income 350,-

26. Juni 1967
psb/go

Dipl. Ing. Klaus Schwerk
Technical Training Centre
Fudi P.O. /Dt. Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Betr.: College-Umbauten anläßlich der Einrichtung eines B.D. Kurses.
Vorfinanzierung durch die Gossner Mission.

Lieber Bruder Schwerk!

Mein letzter Brief in dieser Angelegenheit bedarf eines Nachtrags. Nachdem wir zur schnellen Abwicklung der notwendigen Bauvorhaben Ihnen den Gegenwert von Rps. 18.000 überwiesen haben, müssen Sie zur Kenntnis nehmen, dass nicht dieser volle Betrag für bauliche Veränderungen bestimmt ist.

Der Council des College hat einen Voranschlag aufgestellt, der die einmaligen Kosten für die Einrichtung eines B.D. Kurses enthält. Die Gesamtsumme von 18.000 Rps. teilt sich wie folgt auf; für Bibliothek Rps. 5000, für Hostelbau Rps. 10.000 und den Rest für Möblierung. Sie werden also darauf zu achten haben, daß aus dem von uns überwiesenen Betrag der Betrag von Rps. 5000 dem College zur Verfügung gestellt werden muß, da das TTC bislang ja noch keine Bücher produziert hat.

Ich bitte,den Principal Rev. Surin dementsprechend unterrichten zu wollen.

Mit herzlichem Gruß

Ihr

Sg

Gossner Mission

22. Juni 1967
psb/el.

Herrn
Pastor Erik W. Nielsen

Betrifft: Theologisches College Ranchi/INDIA
G.E.L. Church

Lieber Bruder Nielson!

Senior D. Harms war so freundlich, mir Ihre Antwort auf meinen Brief in der Angelegenheit des Theologischen Colleges in Ranchi/Indien zur Kenntnis zu geben.

In der Tat hätten Sie erwarten können, daß Rev. Tiga Sie persönlich informierte über die geplante Entwicklung. Ich nehme an, daß er sich davor gescheut hat, weil die Pläne des College Councils erst in der Sitzung der Kirchenleitung der G.E.L. Church, die am 31.1.1967 begann, genehmigt werden mußten. Das ist dann auch geschehen.

Wenige Tage später habe ich Ranchi verlassen, und ich bin, was die Prozedur der Affiliation anbetrifft, auf Vermutungen angewiesen. Indes hoffe ich sehr, daß entweder Rev. Tiga oder der Prinzipal Rev. Surin alles Notwendige veranlaßt hat. Am 7. Juni teilte uns Rev. Tiga jedenfalls mit, daß für die B.D.-Klasse inzwischen acht Anmeldungen vorliegen, - vier aus der G.E.L. Church, zwei aus der M.P.E.L. Church und zwei Anglikaner.

Wir haben am 29. Mai 1967 - auf Anraten von Professor Gensichen - das Theologische College in Ranchi aufgefordert, sich unverzüglich direkt mit dem T.E.F. in Verbindung zu setzen. Wir hoffen, daß dies inzwischen geschehen ist.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen
bin ich Ihr

sg

Durchschlag:
1) Senior D. H.H. Harms
mit der Bitte um Weiterleitung des Originals.
2) Professor D. Gensichen
mit der Bitte um Kenntnisnahme.

Gossner Mission

June 22nd, 1967
psb/go

Rev. Saban Surin
Principal Theological College
G.E.L. Church
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Subject: Upgrading of the Theological College Ranchi

Dear Brother Surin:

I wrote you already on May 29th, that the Theological Education Fund expects an application not from the Gossner Mission but from the Theological College asking the Theological Education Fund to bear the non-recurring expenses on the occasion of the upgrading of the Theological College.

Today I wanted to remind you of that, because the Assistant Director of the Theological Education Fund, Rev. Nielsen, wrote the following:

> "I am most interested in the enclosed letter from Pastor Seeberg of the Gossner Mission. This is the first time I hear about this matter and I have not received any letter from Pastor Seeberg or from the church in India. I met Mr. Tiga at the Serampore Senate towards the end of January, but he did not mention anything about this question at all. I attended the Senate's annual meeting and there was not at that time any application from the Theological College in Ranchi for B.D. affiliation, and I therefore doubt whether Pastor Seeberg's statement, that this affiliation has either already taken place or is about to take place, is correct. The Serampore Senate normally only grants this kind of affiliation after having received the formal application - then send a committee of investigation, and then, on the basis of this committee's report it decides on the question.
>
> I hope both you, Gensichen and I can discuss this matter further when we meet at the TEF Committee. I shall certainly look into the matter, but I don't think I can take Pastor Seeberg's letter to you as a formal application to the TEF, and at the moment I don't quite see how this can come before the Committee end of July. An application like that would have to come from the School itself, and personally I would be inclined to feel that there would be quite a lot of questions to be asked before the whole question of B.D. affiliation to Serampore is clear - and I presume this recognition and affiliation would be a condition for any grant consideration in connection with a B.D. development. Another question is whether it ought not to be possible for the Gossner Mission or other German missions at least to help in providing this comparatively small capital expenditure."



Gossner Mission

Today I wrote to Rev. Nielsen, that I hope the Theological College received in the meantime the approval of the B.D. Course by the Serampore University, and that during these days the Theological College at Ranchi will write the application to the Theological Education Fund asking them to bear the non-recurring expenses.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

Sg

cc: Rev. Dr. Bell

cc: Rev. C. B. Aind

Gossner Mission

Frau
GORDIANA

in engl. Sprache,

Durchschlag für Rev. Rind
Rev. Dill

REV. SABAN SURIN
PRINCIPAL THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
G.E.L. CHURCH
RANCHI / BIHAR

INDIA

BETR.: UPGRADING OF THE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

LIEBER BRUDER SURIN

AM 29. MAI 1967 HABE ICH IHNEN BEREITS GESCHRIEBEN, DASS DER THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUNDS NICHT VON DER GOSSNER MISSION SONDERN VOM THEOLOGISCHEN COLLEGE EINEN ANTRAG ERWARTET ZUR ÜBERNAHME DER EINMALIGEN KOSTEN ANLÄSSLICH DER UPGRADING DES THEOLOGISCHEN COLLEGES.

ICH WOLLTE HEUTE NOCH EINMAL DARAN ERINNERN, WEIL DER BEIGEORDNETE DIREKTOR DES T.E.F., REV. NIELSON, FOLGENDES GESCHRIEBEN HAT:

⌜ – – – –
⌞ J. BRIEF VOM MISSIONSRAT V. 20-6. 1967

HEUTE HABE ICH PASTOR NIELSON MITGETEILT, DASS ICH HOFFTE, DAS THEOLOGISCHE COLLEGES HABE INZWISCHEN DIE ANERKENNUNG DES B.D.-COURSE DURCH DIE SERAMPORE-UNIVERSITY ERREICHT UND DASS DER ANTRAG ZUR ÜBERNAHME DER KOSTEN IN DIESEN TAGEN VOM THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE IN RANCHI AN DEN T.E.F. GESTELLT WERDE.

Mit besten Grüssen

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER MISSION

1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19-20

Fernsprecher: 0311 · 83 01 61 · 83 96 33
Postscheckkonto: Berlin West 520 50
Bankkonto: Berliner Bank, Kto. 4/7480

Gossner Mission

# DEUTSCHER EVANGELISCHER MISSIONS-RAT

Vorstand:
Hauptpastor D. Hans Heinrich Harms
Direktor D. Gerhard Brennecke
Missionsdirektor D. Dr. Martin Pörksen

Geschäftsführer:
Dipl.-Kfm. Helmut Bannach

Theologische Referenten:
Pastor Dr. Gerhard Hoffmann
Pastor Dr. Günter Linnenbrink
Pastor Dr. Niels-Peter Moritzen

Studiensekretär:
Prof. D. Theodor Müller-Krüger


Akt.-Z. 1963/67 HHH/Schr.

2 HAMBURG 13, den 20. Juni 1967
Mittelweg 143

Herrn Pastor
Martin Seeberg
Gosner Mission

1000 Berlin 41
Handjeristr. 19/20


Eingegangen
21. JUN. 1967
Erledigt:


Lieber Bruder Seeberg!

Von Herrn Pastor Erik W. Nielsen, einem der Beigeordneten Direktoren des Theologischen Ausbildungsfonds', habe ich folgende Antwort im Blick auf Ihren Brief erhalten:

"I am most interested in the enclosed letter from Pastor Seeberg of the Gosner Mission. This is the first time I hear about this matter and I have not received any letter from Pastor Seeberg or from the church in India. I met Mr. Tiga at the Serampore Senate towards the end of January, but he did not mention anything about this question at all. I attended the Senate's annual meeting and there was not at that time any application from the Theological College in Ranchi for B.D. affiliation, and I therefore doubt whether Pastor Seeberg's statement, that this affiliation has either already taken place or is about to take place, is correct. The Serampore Senate normally only grants this kind of affiliation after having received the formal application - then send a committee of investigation, and then, on the basis of this committee's report, it decides on the question.

I hope both you, Gensichen and I can discuss this matter further when we meet at the TEF Committee. I shall certainly look into the matter, but I don't think I can take Pastor Seeberg's letter to you as a formal application to the TEF, and at the moment I don't quite see how this can come before the Committee end of July. An application like that would have to come from the School itself, and personally I would be inclined to feel that there would be quite a lot of questions to be asked before the whole question of B.D. affiliation to Serampore is clear - and I presume this recognition and affiliation would be a condition for any grant consideration in connection with a B.D. development. Another question is whether it ought not to be possible for the Gosner Mission or other German missions at least to help in providing this comparatively small capital expenditure."



Telefon: 41 70 21 · Telegr.: Missionsrat Hamburg · Bankverbindung: Deutsche Bank AG. Hamburg, Kto.-Nr. 52/01751

Gossner Mission

Darf ich Sie bitten, nunmehr direkt an Pastor Nielsen zu schreiben und auch das Theologische College in Ranchi zu veranlassen, sich mit Herrn Pastor Nielsen in Verbindung zu setzen? Da das Kuratorium des Fonds Anfang August in England zusammentritt, eilt es wohl etwas mit der Korrespondenz.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen

Ihr

H H Harms,

Senior D. Hans Heinrich Harms

Gossner Mission

# TTC TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE FUDI

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH UNDERTAKING

P. Seeberg

FUDI P.O.
DT. RANCHI / BIHAR

DATE 2nd June, 1967.

REF. P (1) S/367.

Eingegangen
06. JUN. 1967

2.d. A. Sg 6/6.

The Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
G.E.L. Church Compound,
R A N C H I.

Dear Mr. Surin,

With thanks I acknowledge your letter dated 20.5.67 regarding furniture of the proposed extension programme of the Theological College. In the meantime I received a letter from Gossner Mission, Berlin, written by Rev. Seeberg, in which he stated that the necessary funds shall be advanced by the Gossner Mission. Hence, I am happy to inform you that there is no objection from this end to start the work immediatly. We are now preparing the final plans for the hostel building according to the local visitation we have had on 29.5.67. I hope that we can submit them for your approval on Monday the 5th June. Moreover we like to submit our estimate for furniture according to your demand as follows:

1. B.D. Class (10 students)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Class Rooms | | | |
| 10 tables | 45.- | 450.- | |
| 10 chairs-students | 30.- | 300.- | |
| 2 chairs-teachers | 35.- | 70.- | 820.- |
| B. Hostel Equipments | | | |
| 10 beds | 55.- | 550.- | |
| 10 book stands | 35.- | 350.- | |
| 10 stools | 10.- | 100.- | |
| 10 tables | 45.- | 450.- | 1,450.- |

2. L. Th. Classes (30 students)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Class Rooms | | | |
| 15 dual desks | 55.- | 825.- | |
| 15 dual benches | 30.- | 450.- | |
| 3 tables (teachers) | 50.- | 150.- | |
| 3 chairs(teachers) | 35.- | 105.- | 1,530.- |

3. Principal Office

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 writing table | | 250.- | |
| 3 chairs | 35.- | 105.- | 355.- |

4. Office Assistant and Accountant

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 table | | 50.- | |
| 2 chairs | 35.- | 70.- | 120.- |
| | | | 4,275.- |

P.T.O.

Gossner Mission

TTC

TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE FUDI

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH UNDERTAKING



FUDI P.O.
DT. RANCHI / BIHAR
DATE
REF.

B.F. :- 4,275.-

5. Teachers' Common Room

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | big conference table | | 275.- | |
| 10 | chairs | 35.- | 350.- | 625.- |

6. Library

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | long desks | 170.- | 340.- | |
| 4 | benches | 65.- | 260.- | |
| 4 | cup boards for books | 300.- | 1,200.- | 1,800.- |

7. Dining Hall

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | tables | 170.- | 340.- | |
| 4 | benches | 65.- | 260.- | 600.- |

8. College Guest House

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | beds | 55.- | 110.- | |
| 1 | table | | 50.- | |
| 2 | chairs | 35.- | 70.- | 230.- |

7,530.-

Thanking you for your kind collaboration we remain,

Faithfully yours,

FOR TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE

Director

c.c. to : Gossner Mission, Berlin
C/o. Rev. Seeberg

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF CHOTANAGPUR AND ASSAM, INDIA
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

To the
Theological Education Fund
through: German Missionary Councel
Chairman Rev. D. Harms

2-Hamburg-13
Mittelweg 143

May 30th, 1967

Subject: Upgrading of the Theological College Ranchi from L. Th. to B. D. Standard

Dear Sirs:

1. The Evangelical Lutheran Gossner Church in Chotanagpur and Assam has since decades a Theological College for the instruction of its pastors, which is affiliated to the University Serampur. The students graduate at this college as L.Th. The financial situation of this college has been considerably improved with the aid of the Gossner Mission Society in Germany; thus the teachers and students were encouraged in their work. The number of students is now 34, that means that during the last three years the number of theology students more than doubled. If in the near future the Anglican Church of Chotanagpur will participate in this college the number of students will presumably further increase.

2. After the University in Serampur encouraged the colleges to improve the instruction and to use the languages of the country as media plans were worked out in the G.E.L. Church which aimed to establish a class for B.D. students within the existing college, starting July 1967. These plans were worked out together with some neighbour churches which will participate in the additional current expenses.

3. The expenses, which may arise, are not too high, as all aid funds of the present college can be invested. A commission estimated the non-recurring expenses for the establishment of a hostel with 10 places and its furnishing as well as the furnishing of a lecture-room with the total amount of Rps 18.050 (US$2.500). The plans and estimates were approved by the Councel of the G.E.L. Church (KBS), and also the Gossner Mission Society emphatically supports the project.

4. Application for funds. Whereas the current additional expenses for the extended instruction are borne by the sending churches G.E.L. Church, M.P.E.L. Church and N.E.L. Church, the Theological College begs to apply to the Theological Education Fund for an aid for the non-recurring additional expenses.

Very sincerely yours,

. . . . . .
(S. Surin, Principal)

. . . . . .
(Rev. C.B. Aind,
Pramukh Adhyaksh)

Gossner Mission

May 29th, 1967
psb/go

To the
Principal of the
Lutheran Theological College
Rev. S. S u r i n
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Dear Brother Surin:

When some days ago Dr. Grothaus visited us with his family, we often spoke of you and were glad about common memories with them. I want to thank you again for your kind hospitality, which you and Mrs. Surin extended to me last winter. I was especially glad to hear about the progresses the Theological College made under your direction during the last years. As we in the Gossner House have an especially great interest in this institution, you will understand, that our best wishes accompany the teachers and students.

Meanwhile we approach the time of the realization of the big project, that B.D. students shall be instructed there. Brother J. Tiga already started some preparations at that time, but now you, dear Brother Surin, are the responsible man, with whom I want to correspond about a matter, which is not yet clarified.

In its meeting on the 17th and 18th January 1967 the preparation committee for the B.D. College submitted a draft budget, which should be shown by the convener to the Pramukh Adhyaksh on January 30th, 1967. According to this estimate the non-recurring additional expenses are distinguished from the current additional cost. The current additional expenses for the expansion of the college are borne by the different churches, which participate in the B.D. College. The Gossner Mission declared to bear the additional cost falling to the share of the G.E.L. Church for the year 1967 in the amount of 3.500 Rps.

The non-recurring expenses, which originate additionally (hostel, furnishing of the class, library) will be 18.050.-- Rps. according to the estimation of the committee. The minutes state, that the committee had left this affair kindly to me. After my return I wrote to the Theological Education Fund (TEF) whether or not they would be willing to bear this non-recurring amount. The answer sounded rather kind. At the beginning of August there will be a meeting of the TEF in England, where an appropriate resolution should be made. However, I was informed, that an application for support should be filed only from the College in Ranchi itself and not from a missionary society. Therefore I write to you today with the urgent request to file such an application. Enclosed please find the text of such an application, so that we will not lose time. If you agree with this text, you only need to sign. I deem it necessary, that also the Pramukh Adhyaksh will sign the application.



Gossner Mission

We should like the B.D. Course to start the lectures in time and therefore wrote to Director Schwerk in the TTC Fudi, that we would be willing to advance the financing. Thus you are already in a position to take all the necessary steps already now.

I want to remind you, that the Gossner Mission gave separately a furniture allowance for the Pracharak Training School and for the Theological College, that means that both schools can take urgently needed furniture from the stock of the TTC Fudi up to the amount of Rps 5000 each. I think the Pracharak School did this already.

With kindest regards to you and all your coworkers and students of the College, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

cc: Rev. C. B. Aind

Gossner Mission

25. Mai 1967
psb/el.

Herrn
Dipl.-Ing. Klaus Schwerk
Technical Training Centre

Fudi P.O./Dt. Ranchi/Bihar
I N D I A

Herrn Lenz

mit der Bitte, die 18.050,- Rps.
an Schwerk zu überweisen.

Hans Berg

Betrifft: Theologisches College

Lieber Bruder Schwerk!

Für die Verbesserung der Arbeitsmöglichkeiten im Theologischen College haben wir inzwischen soviel Anstöße gegeben auch in finanzieller Hinsicht, daß es Zeit wird, noch einmal wiederholend unsere Vorschläge aufzuführen, damit Sie und der Principal des Theologischen College Klarheit gewinnen.

1) Kleinere Umänderungen erschienen mir auf Grund der Gespräche besonders für die Wohnung von Paul Singh notwendig zu sein. Ich habe Sie darüber mündlich informiert, und mit einem Brief von Dr. Berg vom 22.2.1967 haben Sie dafür einen Betrag von 5.000,— Rpś überwiesen bekommen.

2) Die kümmerliche Möblierung der beiden theologischen Institutionen - besonders natürlich in Govindpur - hat uns bewogen, für diesen besonderen Zweck 5.000,— DM (= 9.300,— Rps.) zur Verfügung zu stellen. Noch während meiner Anwesenheit in Indien hatte ich die Leiter gebeten, in Höhe dieses Betrages von den Lagerbeständen des TTC Möbel zu beziehen. Meines Wissens ist dies sehr schnell von der Pracharak-Schule in Govindpur wahrgenommen worden, möglicherweise aber noch nicht von dem Theologischen College in Ranchi.

3) Während der Verhandlungen in Ranchi wurden von Prof. J. Tiga in einer Sitzung im Januar 1967 in meiner Anwesenheit Kostenvoranschläge vorgelegt. Sie bezogen sich auf die Mehrkosten anläßlich der Aufstufung des Theologischen College zum B.D.-College. Die einmaligen zusätzlichen Kosten (Hostel mit Einrichtung; Möblierung eines neuen Klassenraumes; Bibliothek) belaufen sich auf 18.050,— Rps.

Ich habe inzwischen von hier aus den Theological Aducation Fonds um Übernahme dieser einmaligen Kosten gebeten. Die Antwort ist noch nicht eingetroffen, weil einige Voraussetzungen noch fehlten. Doch rechnen wir mit einem positiven Bescheid.

Da die neue Klasse im Theologischen College im Juli bereits mit der Arbeit anfangen soll, sind wir bereit, in Höhe des Betrages von 18.050,— Rps. eine Vorfinanzierung zu leisten, so daß Sie den Brief von Principal Prof. Surin vom 20.5.1967 entsprechend beantworten können.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen
bin ich Ihr

fg

Gossner Mission

67 Allg.

E
29. MAI 1967
Erledi :

5416 South Woodlawn Ave.,
Chicago, Illinois 60615.
May 23, 1967

Dr. Christian Berg
Director Gossner Mission,
Berlin.

Dear Brother Berg,

I am in receipt of your letter of April 20th. Thank you for the the letter and for your good wishes and prayer for my family.

Once again, we regret that we are disappointing many friends in Germany because we will not be able to visit them on our way home. But as you noted in your letter that the reason of our refusal to your invitation is evident and we hope that the friends, including Dr. Lokies , would kindly excuse us for our inability to visit them this time.

We would certainly look forward to meeting you and some other friends in Ranchi when you would visit the Gossner Church in future. It will be our pleasure, then, to invite you to visit us. We hope that it would not be too long before we shall be able to see you personally at Ranchi.

My study is progressing very well. I am writing the seventh Chapter of my dissertation now. The dissertation is going to be eight chapters altogether. So I am hoping to finish the first draft early June and then I have to rework on it for a month or so before making it final for submitting it to the University faculty of Theology at the Divinity School here. May I request you once again to do me a favour. After reading Horst Bürkle's, Dialog mit dem Osten , I came across one book which is pertinent to my dissertation and I should like to have a look at it before finalising my dissertation. This book is By Wagner, Herwig: Erstgestalten einer einheimischen Theologie in Südindien. München, 1963. Unfortunately this book is not available in our libraries here. I hope that you will be able to get this book in Berlin or some other book stores or publishing houses and will be able to send it to me within two or three weeks after receiving this letter.

We have planned to leave Chicago on the 30th. of September and we are scheduled to arrive Calcutta on the 4th. of October and on the 5th. we arrive Ranchi.

My wife and I send our sincere greetings to all the Gossner friends in the Gossner house and particularly to you and your family. May the Lord bless you and your service at home and abroad.

P.S.: Our Address from the 1st. of July will be:
5345 South Harper Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois 60615.

Sincerely Yours,
Nirmal Minz
Nirmal Minz
23/5/67

Gossner Mission

Himmel Ruiz
5416 S. Woodlawn Ave
Chicago, Ill. 60615







Dr. Christian Berg, Director
Gossner Mission
1 Berlin 41
Handjery Strasse 19/20
Germany

AÉROGRAMME • PAR AVION

FIRST FOLD

SECOND FOLD

5 PERMITTED

R STICKERS TO SEAL

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
2 4. MAI 1967
Erl.:

Lutheran Theological College

Ranchi/Bihar.

Dated May 20, 1967

Dear Mr Schwerk,

According to the letter of Pastor Seeberg dated March 29, 1967 addressed to Rev. C.B.Aind, The President of the G.E.L.Church Ranchi, I find that money is available for the equipment of the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi and the Pracharak Training School Govindpur.

Herewith I am sending a list of furniture for the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi. Besides, may I request you to start the building construction of the Lutheran Theological College hostel as soon as possible because 10 B.D. students will be admitted in the month of June 1967. There is no hostel accomodation for 10 students therefore this work be kindly treated urgent. Our B.D. Class will reopen on the 28th June ' 67 .

I would be grateful to you if the construction of hostel and equipment of furniture could be done before July 1967.

Thanking you very much ,

Yours Sincerely

Principal.

c. e. to
Pastor Seeberg
Berlin-Friedenau.

**List of Furniture for the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi in view of upgrading the L.Th. College to B.D. level.**

1/1 B.D. Class :- For 10 studemts.

A. Class rooms -

1. Tables ( Single ) ..... 10 ( Ten )
2. Chairs ..... 10 ( Ten )
3. Chairs for two lecture rooms 2 ( Two )

B. Hostel equipments for B.D. students -

1. Cots or Wooden sleeping beds 10 ( Ten )
2. Book stands ..... 10 ( Ten )
3. 10 chairs and 10 Tables for study in the hostel.

2. L.Th. Classes - For 30 students.

A. Class rooms :-

1. Dual desks - 15 ( fifteen ) for 30 students.
2. 3 Tables for three lecture rooms .. 3 (three)
3. 3 chairs for three lecture rooms .. 3 (three)

3. Principal Office :-

1. One Table with drawer.
2. Three Chairs.
3. One Allmariah - Godrej.

4. Office assistant cum Accountant:-

1. One Table ( single )
2. Two chairs.
3. One Allmariah for keeping files etc.

5. Teacher's Common room :-

1. Cabinet size Table .... One
2. Chairs ..... 10 (Ten)

6. Library :-

1. Long desks ..... 2 (two)
2. Benches ..... 4 (four)
3. Allmariah for library books 2 (two)

7. Dinning hall :-

1. Long Table ..... 2 (two)
2. Long Benches ..... 4 (four)

8. College Guest House :-
1. Sleeping beds ... 2 (two), 2. Table ....1 (one)
3. Chairs ..... 2 (two),

Gossner Mission

# TTC TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE FUDI

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH UNDERTAKING

FUDI P.O.
DT. RANCHI / BIHAR

DATE 18th May 1967

REF. C (9) - S

Gossner Mission
Herrn Direktor Dr. C. Berg
Handjerystrasse 19/2o
1 B e r l i n 41

Ein... 22. MAI 1967 Erledigt:...

Theol. College

P. Seeberg → Das ist das Hindi-Medium'-Hilfswerk

Dear Sir,

A few weeks ago I received a copy of a minute of a meeting held in connection with the upgrading of the Theological College in January 1967in the presence of Brother Seeberg. Rev. J.J.P. Tiga gave it to me and requested me to find out ways to start the work mentioned therein. May I give an extract below to explain what is under consideration:

...

(b) Additional non-recurring expenses:-

| | |
|---|---|
| Library | Rs 5.ooo,- |
| Extension of Hostel for 1o | Rs 1o.ooo,- |
| Furniture 1o beds | Rs 3oo,- |
| Furniture 1o tables | Rs 15o,- |
| Furniture 1o seats | Rs 1oo,- |
| Furniture for library | Rs 1.ooo,- |
| Furniture for B.D. Class | Rs 5oo,- |
| Furniture Misc. & Unforeseen | Rs 1.ooo,- |
| | Rs 18.o5o,- |

For this amount of Rs 18.ooo,- the Mission Inspector Seeberg asked the committee to leave the matter to him for which the Committee is very much grateful to him.

...

As it appears from my papers, that I only once got an amount of Rs 5.ooo,- from Rev. Seeberg but that was meant for alterations mainly in the Residence of Dr. Singh as I understood. Rev. Tiga however said that he did not get the above mentioned money as well. Most probably the Mission Society still has to pass a respective resolution on that account. But for our time schedule it would be a great help to come to know whether and if so when we should start the work and how the financial point of view will be cleared up and by whom. This may kindly be taken as a question only and of course not as any form of reminder as we all know that the Gossner Mission already has spent and is still spending so much money for the improvement of our church.

Your kind answer will be gratefully anticipated.

cc. Rev J.J.P. Tiga for information

Yours in Christ

Gossner Mission

Prof. D. H.-W. Gensichen
69 Heidelberg
Eckenerstraße 1 Telefon 40935

Heidelberg, d. 17.5.67

Eingegangen
18. MAI 1967
Erledigt:.....

Herrn
Pastor Martin Seeberg
Gossner-Mission
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystr. 19/20

Lieber Bruder Seeberg,

Vielen Dank für ~~Ihr~~den Durchschlag Ihres Briefes vom 8.ds.Mts. an Bruder Harms. Ich weiß nicht, ob Bruder Harms Ihnen schon direkt geantwortet hat. Jedenfalls möchte ich Ihnen aus meiner Kenntnis der Möglichkeiten des TEF kurz schreiben, wie ich die Dinge sehe.

In der jetzigen zweiten Phase seiner Arbeit konzentriert sich der TEF in erster Linie auf den inneren Aufbau der theologischen Schulen. Anträge auf materielle Hilfe (Bauten, für Bücher usw.) werden daher nur noch in begrenztem Umfang angenommen. Allerdings sind die Verhältnisse in Ranchi insofern besonderer Art, als es sich hier um ein neuartiges Projekt handelt, an dem der TEF natürlich eih Interesse hat. Rev. Erik W. Nielsen, der TEF-Sachbearbeiter für das westliche Asien, ist über die Situation aus eigener Anschauung bestens orientiert. Ein Antrag auf Unterstützung vom TEF sollte jedoch ausschließlich vom College in Ranchi selbst, also nicht von der Mission, an den TEF gerichtet werden. Dies sollte außerdem möglichst bald geschehen, damit der Antrag noch rechtzeitig für die Jahressitzung des leitenden Ausschußes, die Anfang August in England stattfinden soll, bearbeitet werden kann.

Natürlich können Sie selbst noch einen erklärenden Brief an Rev. Nielsen in London schreiben, aus dem hervorgehen sollte, welche Dringlichkeit die Gossner-Mission der Sache beilegt, und warum sie selbst nicht in der Lage ist, die fragliche Summe aufzubringen.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen und Wünschen

Ihr

H.-W. Gensichen

Gossner Mission

# DEUTSCHER EVANGELISCHER MISSIONS-RAT

Vorstand:
Hauptpastor D. Hans Heinrich Harms
Direktor D. Gerhard Brennecke
Missionsdirektor D. Dr. Martin Pörksen

Geschäftsführer:
Dipl.-Kfm. Helmut Bannach

Theologische Referenten:
Pastor Dr. Gerhard Hoffmann
Pastor Dr. Günter Linnenbrink
Pastor Dr. Niels-Peter Moritzen

Studiensekretär:
Prof. D. Theodor Müller-Krüger


Akt.-Z. 1558/67 HHH/Schr.

2 HAMBURG 13, den 10. Mai 1967
Mittelweg 143

WV 10.6.

Herrn Pastor
Martin Seeberg
Gossner Mission

1000 Berlin 41
Handjerystraße 19 - 20

Sg 11/5.

Lieber Bruder Seeberg!

Im Augenblick kann ich Ihnen nur den Eingang Ihres Briefes vom 8. Mai 1967 bestätigen. Ich will dem Theologischen Ausbildungsfonds Ihre Frage vorlegen. Sie werden dann weiter hören.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen

Ihr

H. H. Harms.

Senior D. H.H.Harms


Telefon: 41 70 21 · Telegr.: Missionsrat Hamburg · Bankverbindung: Deutsche Bank AG. Hamburg, Kto.-Nr. 52/01751



Gossner Mission

8. Mai 1967
~~drbg~~/el.
psb

WV 20.5.

Herrn
Hauptpastor D. H.H. Harms

2 Hamburg 13
Mittelweg 143

Lieber Bruder Harms!

Nach meinem mehrmonatigen Aufenthalt in der Gossnerkirche in Indien komme ich jetzt dazu, einige dort aufgetretene und noch unerledigte Fragen zu bearbeiten. Eine davon möchte ich Ihnen vorlegen mit der Vorbemerkung, daß ich sie für sehr wichtig und für die Zukunft einer jungen Kirche entscheidend halte.

Sie wissen, daß die theologischen Colleges in Indien der Serampore-Universität affiliert sind. Die Universität Serampore hat vor einiger Zeit den Kirchen Mut gemacht, die theologische Ausbildung in den Regionalsprachen Indiens zu verbessern. Nach diesem Vorschlag wurde in der Gossnerkirche ein schon seit langem bestehender Wunsch wieder diskutiert, ob das bestehende Theologische College in Ranchi insofern qualitativ verbessert werden könnte, daß die Theologiestudenten dort nicht nur den Lizentiaten der Theologie - die erste Stufe der theologischen Ausbildung - sondern auch den Bachelor of Divinity erwerben könnten. Den B.D. konnte man bisher nur in englischer Sprache erwerben. Die großen Anstrengungen von lutherischer Seite für das Gurukul College sind ja bekannt. Das Theologische College in Ranchi lehrt in Hindi, also in der Sprache, die für ganz Nordindien und später wahrscheinlich darüber hinaus von entscheidender Bedeutung ist.

Nach mehreren Verhandlungen, die die Gossnerkirche mit ihren lutherischen Nachbarkirchen in Nordindien führte und an denen ich auch teilnehmen konnte, ist beschlossen worden, daß vom Juli dieses Jahres an am Theologischen College in Ranchi eine neue Klasse eingerichtet wird, die als Abschlußdegree nun den Bachelor of Divinity in der Hindusprache vorsieht. Die Anerkennung dieser erweiterten Ausbildung durch die Serampore-Universität steht entweder unmittelbar bevor oder ist schon erfolgt. Ohne zu übertreiben könnte man sagen, daß dieser Beschluß eine kirchengeschichtliche Bedeutung hat. Es gibt bisher kein theologisches College in Indien, daß diese Art der theologischen Ausbildung in Hindi ermöglicht. Zweifellos wird dieser Beschluß zur Folge haben, daß nun auch theologische Literatur in Hindi übersetzt und hoffentlich auch durch indische Theologen in eigener Arbeit hervorgebracht werden wird. Ich habe die Brüder in Ranchi sehr zu diesem entscheidenden Schritt ermutigt.

Für die Einrichtung dieser neuen B.D.-Klasse und zur Errichtung von Hostelplätzen sind natürlich Mittel erforderlich. Für die entstehenden laufenden Mehrkosten werden die beteiligten Kirchen (zunächst die Ev.-luth. Kirche von Madhia Pradesh, die Santal-Kirche und natürlich die Gossnerkirche) aufkommen. Ungelöst bei unseren Verhandlungen blieb die Frage, wie die einmaligen Kosten aufgebracht werden könnten. Deswegen schreibe ich diesen Brief, der die Frage enthält, ob der Theological Education Fonds diesen einmaligen Betrag, der nicht einmal sehr hoch ist, übernehmen könnte. Es handelt sich



Gossner Mission

um 18.050,-- Rps. = rd. 10.000,-- DM, die im wesentlichen für die Erweiterung der Bibliothek und die Möblierung des Klassenraums bzw. des Hostels gebraucht werden. Zu Ihrer Information füge ich als Anlage die Fotokopie jenes Beschlusses bei, aus dem Sie Einzelheiten entnehmen können.

Ich wäre Ihnen dankbar, wenn Sie diese wichtige Angelegenheit zu Ihrer eigenen machen könnten und einen gangbaren Weg vorschlagen würden.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen und guten Wünschen
bin ich Ihr

Pastor Martin Seeberg
(nach Diktat abgereist)

Anlage

Kopie
Herrn Prof. Dr. Gensichen
Heidelberg

mit freundlichen Grüßen zur Kenntnisnahme.

f.d.R.

Sekretärin

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER MISSION

1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19-20

Fernsprecher: 0311 · 83 01 61 · 83 96 33
Postscheckkonto: Berlin West 520 50
Bankkonto: Berliner Bank, Kto. 4/7480

An das
Kuratorium der
Gossner Mission

21. April 1967
psb/go.

Betr.: Theologisches College in Ranchi.

Liebe Frau Kleimenhagen, sehr verehrte Herren und Brüder!

Aus dem Protokoll der Kuratoriumssitzung von Januar 1967 habe ich entnommen, dass um genauere Auskunft über die derzeitige Lage im theologischen College der Gossner Kirche und deren theologische Ausbildung gebeten wurde.

Zu Ihrer Information übersende ich Ihnen das ins Deutsche übertragene Memorandum des Leiters des theologischen College, aus dem Sie einige wichtige und auch merkwürdige Details entnehmen können. Des Weiteren übersende ich Ihnen einen von mir im Januar geschriebenen Kurzbericht über das theologische College.

Hinzufügen darf ich noch die Bemerkung, dass die Kirchenleitung der Gossner Kirche in ihrer Sitzung Ende Januar beschlossen hat, dass das theologische College im Juni 1967 mit der Ausbildung von Bachelors of Divinity (B.D., der zweite theologische Grad der theologischen Ausbildung) beginnen soll. Die Mehrkosten für das Jahr 1967 hat die Gossner Mission übernommen.

Mit herzlichen Grüssen
aus dem Gossner Haus bin ich
Ihr

Gossner Mission

Bericht Seeberg Nr. 33

20.1.1967 Ranchi

Kirche: Theologisches College

1. Dozenten
Durch die vollamtliche Tätigkeit von Rev. J. Tiga ist der Mitarbeiterstab zweifellos bereichert worden. Wenn im Laufe des Jahres N. Minj und Dr. Dell ihre Lehrtätigkeit aufnehmen, ist die Zahl und Qualifikation der Dozenten zufriedenstellend und ihr Einsatzwille ist anzuerkennen. Freilich bindet der Syllabus von Serampore Zeit und Kräfte derart, dass für eine freie geistliche Horizonterweiterung und für eine solide praktische Vorbereitung zum Pfarramt kein Raum bleibt. Die Gastvorlesungen - besonders die jetzigen von Prof. Vogel, die mit grösstem Interesse und sichtbarer Freude aufgenommen werden - werden einerseits eine spürbare Hilfe bedeuten. Andererseits habe ich beim Managing Committee den Vorschlag gemacht, der zum Beschluss erhoben wurde, die Ausbildung der jungen Theologen von vier auf viereinhalb Jahre zu verlängern. In dem letzten halben Jahr soll in praktischer Weise ohne Bedrängnis durch den Syllabus in Übungen und Exkursionen eine Einführung in das Pfarramt gegeben werden.

2. Studenten
Die Zahl der Studenten hat sich erfreulich vermehrt, wohl nicht zuletzt durch die Tatsache, dass regelmässige Stipendien gezahlt werden. Im einjährigen Vor-L.Th.-Kurs studieren 14, im Hauptkurs (drei Jahre) 11 und im Vor-B.D.-Kurs 4. Dazu kommen 5, die zu Hause unter Aufsicht des Colleges studieren. Innerhalb von drei Jahren wurde die Zahl der Theologiestudenten mehr als verdoppelt. Die Zahl dürfte sich weiter erhöhen, wenn in naher Zukunft die anglikanische Kirche sich an unserem College beteiligt, und wenn dieses College zum B.D. College aufgestuft wird. Zum letzten Punkt noch einige Bemerkungen: Ich habe den Brüdern zu diesem Schritt Mut gemacht. Einmal ist es notwendig, dass die Kirche mehr qualifizierte Theologen bekommt. Zum anderen ist es für die Zukunft der indischen Kirchen ein unmöglicher Zustand, dass es im ganzen Land kein einziges Theol. College für B.D. in Hindi-Medium gibt. Hier muss die Gossnerkirche vorangehen. Die Dozenten werden dadurch gezwungen, Textbücher und andere theologische Literatur in Hindi zu publizieren. Andere Kirchen sind sehr interessiert; allerdings zeigte sich auf einer Sitzung in dieser Woche mit deren Vertretern, dass die Initiative von Ranchi ausgehen muss. Das KSS muss den Beschluss des College Council, im Sommer 1967 mit dem B.D. College zu beginnen, noch bestätigen und wird dies nur widerstrebend tun, weil laufende Mehrkosten von etwa 3.000.-- Rps zu erwarten sind. Die einmaligen Mehrkosten haben wir mit Rps 17.000.-- errechnet (Bibliothek, neuer Klassenraum etc.). Hier könnte vielleicht der T.E.F. (Prof. Gensichen) um Hilfe gefragt werden. Das B.D. in englischer Sprache kann weiterhin in Gurukul absolviert werden. Die Bewerber werden niemals sehr zahlreich sein, obwohl sich alle lutherischen Kirchen daran beteiligen, sind dort nicht mehr Studenten als Dozenten.

3. Unterhaltung
Es ist natürlich bedenklich, dass neben unseren Stipendienzahlungen die Unterhaltskosten, besonders die Gehälter, von Genf getragen werden und die Kirche selbst keinen Beitrag leistet in finanzieller Hinsicht. Hier wird die finanzielle Abhängigkeit besonders schmerzlich erkennbar. Eine Änderung kann nicht von heute auf morgen erwartet werden. So wird die Gossner Mission gut tun, wenn sie erörtert, ob im Jahre 1967 ein einmaliger Beitrag für bauliche Notwendigkeiten von etwa 10.000.-- DM möglich ist (Mauer noch Rps 4.000.--, Möbel, bessere Wasserversorgung, Reparaturen, Vervielfältiger u.a. Ein neues Eisentor habe ich als Geschenk der GM übergeben).

Gossner Mission

M e m o r a n d u m
über das Theologische College der Gossner Kirche.
Pastor Seeberg überreicht anlässlich seines Besuchs November 1966.

Wir Mitglieder des Lehrkörpers und die Studenten des Lutherischen Theologischen College Ranchi grüssen Sie im Namen unseres lieben Herrn Jesus Christus.

Wir sind in der Tat sehr glücklich, dass Sie in unserer Mitte sind. Ihre Anwesenheit gibt uns die Gewissheit, dass unsere Brüder im Herrn und die Freunde der Gossner Mission in Deutschland uns unterstützen in unseren bescheidenen Anstrengungen, fähige und ergebene Diener im Weingarten unseres Herrn Jesus Christus auszubilden.

Die Tatsache, dass die Gossner Mission ihre Repräsentanten geschickt hat, die uns dann und wann besucht haben, hat uns sehr ermutigt, besonders ist dies während der letzten Monate geschehen durch Pastor Krockert, Landessuperintendent Peters, Dr. Berg, und nun durch Sie selbst.

Wir möchten es gern schriftlich festhalten, welche wertvollen Beiträge von Ihnen allen für das Leben und Wachstum der theologischen Institutionen und auch unserer Kirche gegeben worden sind. Wir sind ebenfalls der Gossner Mission dankbar für Ihren Plan, Dr. Vogel zu einem baldigen Besuch zu senden und ebenfalls Dr. Thomas Dell, der als Professor dieses Colleges arbeiten wird. Wir freuen uns sehr, beide in unserer Mitte zu haben.

Bei dieser guten Gelegenheit möchten wir einige Dinge erwähnen, die Sie freundlich zur Kenntnis nehmen und wohlwollend berücksichtigen möchten.

I. Kurzer Bericht vom College.

1. Der Dozentenstab: Die Fakultät besteht aus folgenden Gliedern:

a.) Rev. S. Surin B.A.; M.Th. (Principal),

b.) Rev. J.J.P. Tiga M.A.; B.D.; S.T.M.;

c.) Rev. N. Minz M.A.; B.D.; M.Th.; (auf Studienurlaub)

d.) Rev. S. A. B. Lakra B.D.;

e.) Cand. Paulus Kerketta B.D.

f.) Pandit L. Pathak B.A. (nebenamtlich).

Anmerkung: Wir sind sehr dankbar, dass Rev. Dr. Bage, Rev. M. Tete und Pastor C. J. Schmidt ebenfalls Aufgaben im Unterricht übernommen haben.

2. Studienkurse: Zurzeit unterrichten wir drei Kurse:

a.) einen Vorbereitungskurs zum Lizentiaten der Theologie (ein Jahr),

b.) einen Kurs für Lizentiaten der Theologie (drei Jahre),

c.) einen Vorbereitungskurs auf den Bachelor of Divinity (ein Jahr).



Gossner Mission

3. Studenten: Wir haben an Studenten 27 männliche Studenten und 2 Studentinnen, die in folgenden Klassen sind:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vorbereitungskurs zum L.Th.: | 13 | Studenten | und | 1 | Studentin, |
| L. Th.-Kurs: | 10 | " | " | 1 | " |
| B.D.-Vorbereitungskurs: | 4 | " | | | |

Anmerkung: Zusätzlich studieren 5 Studenten, die von den Dozenten dieses Colleges beaufsichtigt werden. Vier von ihnen sind im L.Th.-Kurs und einer im B.D.-Vorbereitungskurs. Diese fünf Studenten wohnen nicht im College, sondern studieren privat mit der Erlaubnis der Universität Serampore. Es mag noch erwähnt werden, dass 1963 insgesamt 15 Studenten studierten, während wir in diesem Jahr 34 haben. Das bedeutet, das junge Männer und Frauen mehr und mehr dem Ruf des Herrn folgen.

4. Gebäude: Zurzeit haben wir 8 Räume für die Bibliotbek, Kapelle, Unterrichtsräume, Gemeinschaftsraum und Lehrerzimmer. Von diesen sind zwei im Augenblick belegt vom Kinderspeisungsprogramm, ebenfalls drei weitere Räume im nördlichen Block. Zwei Räume werden als Abstellräume benutzt. Alle diese Räume sind noch nicht ordentlich eingerichtet. Für eine bessere Belüftung und Beleuchtung werden mehr Fenster und Türen benötigt. Es gibt 10 Doppelzimmer und 2 Schlafräume für insgesamt 40 Studenten. In der Nähe der Lehrerwohnungen gibt es zwei besondere Räume für die Studentinnen mit Badezimmer und Toilette. Sechs Lehrerwohnungen sind verfügbar und ein Gästeraum. Davon ist eine Wohnung besetzt durch einen Pastor der Ranchigemeinde, und eine andere bleibt reserviert für Rev. N. Minz.

5. Wasserversorgung: Es gibt einen Brunnen, der von Studenten, Lehrern und anderen Nachbarn benutzt wird.

6. Bibliothek: Die Bibliothek enthält etwa 2000 Bücher. Davon sind etwa 1000 neu, die aus Mitteln, die die Gossner Mission zur Verfügung gestellt hat, gekauft worden sind, ausserdem sind darin Bücher enthalten, die wir vom Theological Education Fund des Weltkirchenrates erhielten.

7. Ausrüstung:

a.) Musikgeräte: Pedalharmonium und ein kleines Handharmonium. Das Pedalharmonium ist ein Überbleibsel aus der alten Zeit der Gossner Mission.

b.) Eine Tischuhr,

c.) Eine Schreibmaschine haben wir als Geschenk von Freunden in Amerika 1954 bekommen.

d.) Möbel. Wir haben 30 Betten, 27 Tische, 20 Hocker, 5 lange Tische, 5 lange Bänke, 7 Stühle, 10 Bücherborde und Gestelle.



Gossner Mission

II. Partizipierende Kirchen.

Wir sind froh, Sie darüber zu informieren, dass wir seit Bestehen des Colleges Studenten unter uns gehabt haben von der Madhya Pradesh Evangelical Lutheran Church, Northern (Santhal), Evangelical Lutheran Church, United Church in North India und die Church of India (Anglikanisch). Kürzlich haben mit den zuständigen Stellen der Church of India (Diözese Chotanagpur) Verhandlungen stattgefunden, wo darüber beraten wurde, dass die Church of India ab Juni 1967 sich unserem College anschliesst. Verschiedene Sitzungen haben bereits stattgefunden. Die Diözese Chotanagpur der Church of India will ihre Studenten ab Juni 1967 zu dem L.Th.-Kurs schicken, und nach einem Plan, der noch nicht endgültig ist, werden zwei anglikanische Professoren ebenfalls einige Klassen in diesem College übernehmen.

III. Erweiterung der Ausbildungsmöglichkeiten im College.

Vier lutherische Kirchen in Nordindien, nämlich die Evangelisch-Lutherische Gossner Kirche, die Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche von Nordindien, die Evangelisch-Lutherische Jeypore Kirche, und die Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche in Madhya Pradesh haben über die Notwendigkeit eines B.D. College in der Hindi Sprache in Ranchi verhandelt. Ein Komitee wurde gegründet mit Rev. J.J.P. Tiga als seinem Sprecher, und die Gossner Kirche spielt eine wichtige Rolle in dieser Sache. Ganz bestimmt wird die Gossner Kirche als die grösste unter diesen vier Kirchen den Hauptteil in diesem Programm übernehmen.

IV. Verbesserungsvorschläge.

1. Dozentenstab. Ab Juni 1967 ist geplant, Kurse für B.R.E. (Bachelor of Religious Education) und für B.D. zu eröffnen. Es wird vorgeschlagen, dass die Zahl der Dozenten erhalten bleiben soll. Um den Mehranforderungen gerecht zu werden, sollten noch zwei weitere Lehrer berufen werden, die mindestens einen Degree als Master in Religious Studies und in modernen indischen Sprachen (Hindi) haben. Das bedeutet, dass Gehälter bereitgestellt werden müssen für Rev. N. Minz und zwei weitere Lehrer, wie oben vorgeschlagen.

   Büroangestellte: Ein ganztägig beschäftigter Büroangestellter war während der letzten 10 Jahre vorhanden. Die Kirchenleitung hatte kürzlich beschlossen, diesen Posten von Januar 1967 an wegen Geldmangel aufzugeben. Dies ist bitter, denn das Büro kann ohne Hilfe nicht arbeiten. Es sollte also wieder ein Büroangestellter eingestellt werden.

   Bibliothekar: Es wäre wünschenswert, dass ein geeigneter Bibliothekar eingestellt würde, besonders im Hinblick auf die sich vergrössernde Bibliothek.

   College Gärtner: Eine Zeit lang hatten wir einen College-Gärtner, aber ebenfalls wegen Geldmangel konnten wir ihn nicht weiter beschäftigen. Es muss jedoch ein Gärtner da sein, um die Anlagen des College zu pflegen.



Gossner Mission

2. Studienkurse: Wie oben erwähnt, soll ab Juni 1967 ein Kursus für B.R.E. und B.D. eingerichtet werden und ebenfalls abwechselnd Kurse in Wahlfächern für L. Th.-Studenten. Angesichts der Fortschritte in der Erziehung und in der Industrialisierung im ganzen Gebiet der Gossner Kirche scheint dies eine zwingende Notwendigkeit zu sein, wenn nicht das geistliche Amt schwach und unzureichend werden soll für diese und die kommenden Generationen. Es gibt kein anderes theologisches College, das dem Bedürfnis unserer Kirche entsprechen würde.

3. Die Studentenschaft. Wir haben Gott zu danken, dass Studenten von vielen verschiedenen Stämmen und Gruppen in unser College gekommen sind, z.B. ein Ho-Student, der der erste von diesem Stamm ist - als Ergebnis der Anstrengungen des Vereinigten Missionsboards, ferner zum ersten Mal ein Santal-Student aus der Gossner Kirche und ein Student aus der Kaste der Harians aus der Gossner Kirche. Dies ist eine neue Aufgabe für das College.

   1966 hatten wir 35 Bewerber, von denen wir nur 15 zulassen konnten, sodass wir leider 20 Bewerber abweisen mussten, weil nicht so viele Stipendien und Unterbringungsmöglichkeiten vorhanden sind. Wir hoffen, dass mit Hilfe des Kuratoriums wir in naher Zukunft mehr Studenten zulassen können und ihre Zahl 50 erreichen wird. Angesichts der Grösse der Gossner Kirche benötigen wir viel mehr qualifizierte Pastoren als wir zurzeit verfügbar haben.

4. Gebäude. Die jetzigen Gebäude reichen nicht ganz aus. Fenster, Türen u.s.w. müssen repariert und verbessert werden. Ferner müssen wir mindestens weitere 10 Doppelzimmer für die Studenten haben. Wir brauchen eine gute Kapelle und, wenn möglich, ein Auditorium. Die Lehrerwohnungen sind in Bezug auf Grösse und Ausstattung sehr primitiv. Sie müssen verbessert werden; es gibt keine besonderen Arbeitsräume für die Lehrer.

5. Wasserversorgung. Es sollte mindestens ein Wasserhahn für alle Mitglieder der Lehrerschaft in ihrem Wohnbereich angelegt werden.

6. Die Bibliothek des College. Wir benötigen mindestens 2000 Rps. jährlich, um in den ersten 5 Jahren die Bibliothek zu vergrössern. Vor allem brauchen wir viele Bücher in der Hindisprache.

7. Ausrüstung und Möbel. Das College besitzt sehr abgenutzte Möbel, die zum Teil 25 Jahre alt sind. Deshalb müssen neue Büchergestelle, Stühle, Tische u.s.w. angeschafft werden, wozu etwa 2000 Rps. nötig sein werden. Es ist dringend notwendig, dass das Pedalharmonium jederzeit in einem guten Zustand bleibt, da mit Hilfe dieses Instruments der Musikunterricht abgehalten wird. Es sollten drei weitere Handharmoniums vorhanden sein, damit die Studenten für ein richtiges Singen üben können und ausserdem das Harmoniumspielen erlernen, damit sie als Pastoren ihre Gemeinden besser anleiten können.

   Wir brauchen auch moderne Landkarten des Heiligen Landes für den Unterricht. Ausserdem brauchen wir eine grosse Wanduhr.



Gossner Mission

8. Grundstückseinzäunung und Tore. Dies ist teilweise geschehen, aber wir brauchen weitere 3500 Rps., um die Einzäunung zu vervollständigen und für das Tor.

9. Laufende Mittel, um das oben Erwähnte zu erhalten. Wir brauchen eine jährliche Zuwendung von 500 Rps., um Möbel, Einrichtung und Aussenanstrich, Uhr, Harmoniums usw. zu pflegen.

10. Vervielfältigungsmaschine. In fast allen Colleges gibt es Vervielfältigungsmaschinen, um schriftliche Aufzeichnungen zu hektographieren. Es wäre wünschenswert, das solches auch in unserem College möglich wäre. Ausserdem könnten dann wertvolle Drucksachen und Druckschriften hergestellt werden.

11. Vorschuss für den Einkauf von Reis. Wir sind der Gossner Mission sehr dankbar für einen Vorschuß in Höhe von 5000 Rps., um Reis für das Studentenheim einzukaufen. Es sei gestattet festzustellen, dass die gleiche Knappheit und die hohen Kosten für Lebensmittel ebenfalls die Lehrer an diesem College belasten. Soweit wir wissen, haben alle Pastoren unserer Kirche Möglichkeiten, entweder für das ganze Jahr oder teilweise während der Erntezeit Reisvorräte anzulegen. Wir im College haben keine solche Möglichkeit. Deshalb möchten wir freundlicherweise durch einen Zuschuss in die Lage versetzt werden, Reis zu bevorraten, weil die Preise mehr als das Doppelte von denen in den vorhergehenden Jahren betragen, und weil möglicherweise nach einigen Monaten nichts mehr verfügbar ist.

12. Evangelisationsprogramm des College. Wir stellen gern fest, dass das College jährlich 250 Rps. für diesen Zweck erhalten soll, und das wir den besten Gebrauch davon machen. Im "Gharbandhu" ist über unsere Tätigkeit berichtet worden. Wir halten diese Aufgabe für den wichtigsten Abschnitt im Leben des College, und wir möchten diese Evangelisationsarbeit noch verstärken.

Wir sind der Gossner Mission höchst dankbar für alle Hilfe, die wir von ihr bekommen. Wir möchten erwähnen, dass auf normalem Wege die Schwierigkeiten und Probleme sowie die Vorschläge für die Verbesserung nicht bewältigt werden können. Wir bitten deswegen darum, dass unter Ihrer fähigen und weisen Führung eine besondere Anstrengung unternommen wird, in einem Spezialprogramm für eine bestimmte Periode, damit das College all diese Vorschläge verwirklichen kann, sowie andere Vorschläge für seine Verbesserung, welche von Ihnen und anderen Freunden des College und der Gossner Kirche gemacht werden.

Ranchi, den 24. November 1966

gez. S. Surin, Principal,
Theologisches College

Gossner Mission

April 20th, 1967
drbg/go

3.57

Mr. Nirmal Minz
5416 South Woodlawn Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60615
U.S.A.

Dear Brother Minz:

Thank you very much for your letter of April 9th. Of course, it is sad for us, that we have to do without your visit in Germany on your return trip to India in the autumn of this year. We had been looking forward to it. However, the reason for your refusal is completely evident.

We pray for the Lord's blessing for your dear wife Parakleta, that he may give in September a healthy child to the Minz family.

Thus their is only the desire and the hope for us to see you one day in your home country and to find the time in Ranchi to discuss many questions of our common interest.

With best wishes for happy last months of your stay in the U.S.A., and for success in your studies, I remain,

Very sincerely yours,

(Director Dr. Ch. Berg)

cc: Rev. S. Surin
with thanks for the copy
of the letter of April 5th

Gossner Mission

# LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Nirmal Minz
E1
17. APR. 1967

## Courses to be followed from the session July 1967.

| Name of the staff-members | Pre*B.D. | L.Th.III | L.Th.I | Total Pds. in a week | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Principal Rev.S.Surin | O.T. (3)<br>Gen.Know. 3 | O.T.(c)(3)<br>O.T.(d) 3 | O.T.(b)2 | 14 | |
| 2. Rev.J.J.P.Tiga | English 3<br>Music 2<br>Serampore Class 1 | Theology 3<br>Pract.Theol 1,<br>Music 2<br>Serampore3 class 1 | English 3<br>Pract. Theol.2<br>Music 2<br>Serampore Class 1 | 15 | Music & Serampor class will be combined |
| 3. Dr.Dell | N.T(a)3 | N.T.(d) 3 | | 6 | |
| 4. Rev.N.Minz | Theol.3<br>Eng.4<br>Gen.Know.of the Bible 2 | Eng.3<br>Hist.of Rel. 3 | Theol.2 | 17 | |
| 5. Rev.S.A.B.Lakra | Liturgy 3 | Ch.Hist.3 | O.T.(a)3<br>N.T.(a)3<br>N.T.(c)3<br>Ch.Hist 3 | 18 | |
| 6. Mr.P.Kerketta | Greek 4 | N.T.(c)3<br>Greek 4 | N.T.(b)3<br>Greek 4 | 18 | |
| 7. Dr. Singh | | Hist.of Rel. 2 | | 2 | Part-Time |
| 8. Rev.M.Tete | Ch.Hist.2 | | | 2 | Part-Time |
| 9. Pt.L.Pathak | Hindi 2 | Hindi 3 | Hindi 2 | 5 | Pre-B.D. L.Th.I will be combined |
| Total | 35 Periods | 35 Periods | 35 Periods | 105 Periods. | |

Note :- Dr.Dell may take two periods the Grammar Portion of the N.T. Greek of the L.Th.I. Time will be arranged for the same.
Rev.Tiga will act as the Secretary of the faculty and assist the Principal in the office work; besides Teaching.
Rev.Minz will be incharge of Library besides Teaching.

Principal. 5/4

Gossner Mission

Ei
14. APR. 1967
Erled.:

5416 South Woodlawn Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois 60615.
April 9, 1967.

Dr. C.Berg
Director, Gossner Mission
Berlin.

Dear Brother Berg,

Thank you very much for your letter of March 28,1967. I am grateful to you for sending me four books, two by Otto Wolf, one by Bürkle and the dissertation of Dr. Paul K. Singh. I am particularly interested in Bürkle's thesis in his book and I will read it with great interest. My dissertation on Gandhi is a concrete case study of a dialogue between Christianity and Hinduism in Gandhi's own life and the lessons we can draw from it for our theological task in modern India. The Gossner Church will have made two great contributions to theological thought in India through Dr. Singh's work and mine. Perhapse we are among the very few who are dealing with burning problems of Christian theology in contemporary India. My work will be done before we finally leave for Chotanagpur by the end of September.

I must beg your pardon for disappointing you and other friends in Germany. We very much appreciate your invitation to visit Germany on our way home. We had hoped that it would be possible for us to do so. But finally we find out that we will not be able to comply with your invitation to visit Germany on our way home to Ranchi. The simple reason is that we are expecting our third child in the first week of September. By the time we leave Chicago the baby will be only three week's old. Our doctor strongly advises us not to stop on the way in view of the health and safety of the baby. And this has upset all our programmes. So, we are leaving on the 30th. of September from Chicago and leave New york either on the 2nd. or 3rd. of Oct. and go straight to Calcutta and then on to Ranchi. We are very sorry to disappoint many friends in Germany that we cannot ~~visi~~ visit them. But We hope that all of you would understand our situation and will kindly excuse us.

I am very happy to hear ~~about~~ encouraging reports from you about some new developments in the Gossner Church. I am looking forward to hear from Principal Suring about the new developments. I have written to the Pramukh Adhyaksha and ~~the~~ also to the chairman of the Board of Theological education about my plan to return back to Chotanagpur early October. I have not heard from them in reply to my letter. I am anxiously waiting for their reply. I am also happy to hear that the visit of Rev. Seeberg and the lecture of Dr. Vögel were well received in the Church. I will look forward with great interest to read Dr. Vögel's lecture.

Our warmest regards to you and other friends ,

Sincerely Yours,
Nirmal Minz

Nirmal Minz. 9/4/67

Gossner Mission

Nima Minz
5416 S. Woodlawn Ave
Chicago, Ill. 60615

CHICAGO
APR 10
P M
1967
ILL.

11¢ AIR MAIL
LAW
FREEDOM
LAW
JOHN F. KENNEDY
U·S·A

Dr. C. Berg.
1 Berlin. 41.
Handjery Strasse 19/20

Germany.

AÉROGRAMME • PAR AVION

FIRST FOLD

SECOND FOLD

Gossner Mission

The Principal,
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi/Bihar.

Date April 5, 1967

Eingegangen
17. APR. 1967
Erledigt:

Dear brother Minz,

Yesusahay to you all.

I am glad to know that you have made an ample progress in your dissertation (doctoral thesis) and you are expected to return to Ranchi by the second week of October 1967, that means you will be able to begin teaching after the autumn holidays. However, I will arrange the classes temporaly for a period of three months - July - September. But, still I am afraid how the periods will be managed in the absence of three full-time staff-members as Rev.J.J.P.Tiga will be out for five or six months from Ranchi. Dr.Dell, on the other hand will be busy in his Examination of Hindi language, because he has to pass the Hindi language before he begins to teach in the B.D. College. In order to facilitate his study of Hindi language I have alloted him six periods only in a week. It seems, for the time being, I have to retain Mr.Paulus Kerketta for three or four months of this year. Anyhow I do hope that the classes will be managed by us as we have this time Pre-B.D. and L.Th.III only. This time B.D. students will be prepared for B.D. Entrance Examination in English, General Knowledge of the Bible and General Knowledge of the current events. Besides, some teaching on Biblical subjects will be imparted to them. For your information I am herewith sending the tentative study of courses for the coming session.

I am happy that the Gossner Church has taken this bold step along with the Gossner-Mission and other neighbouring Lutheran Churches to start B.D. College through the medium of Hindi language. I know, this is an uphill task to do so in the face of many difficulties in the Senate of Serampore College, because the Serampore Senate is on the point of division regarding many constitutional and administrative questions. However, we will be first to start B.D. through the medium of Hindi language in the family of Serampore College. There is also a move to start B.D. through the medium of Tamil, Telengu and Malayam in South India. Thus we see that the horizon of upgrading the Theological Colleges in India is wide open.

In fact, we are very grateful to the Gossner-Mission because without their help we can not think of such great undertaking in the church. Let us seek for God's guidance so that our dream of B.D. College at Ranchi be finally achieved. For this purpose let us join together and act together.

I am happy to inform you that all the staff-members are very co-operative and we have more or less raised the standard of our college. The Serampore College is satisfied with our work and the result of our students.

Now-a-days I am rather very busy as the Senate Examination of our students is going on and it will last till 17th April. After that, I am sending the students for the relief work in the District of Palamau for a month or so. Perhaps you know that the food situation in Bihar is very serious. Many villages are living on leaves of trees and jungle fruits. Many death cases have occurred in many parts of Bihar. Our people (Adivasi) are worst sufferer in Palamau and Hazaribagh District. Therefore people should be helped on war-footing. Please pray for our people. Our love and greetings to your family. The marriage ceremony of Dr.Singh will be held on the 12th April. We are rather very busy in the preparation of marriage; as " Barakhana" will be held in our college campus. Rest OK.

Yours brother
J. Tirkey

Cpy - Dr. Berg
Director -
Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission

March 28th, 1967
drbg/go

Rev. Nirmal Minz
5416, South Woodlawn Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60615
U.S.A.

Dear Brother Minz:

Thank you very much for your letter of March 16th from Chicago.

Rev. Seeberg, who just returned with manifold impressions from Ranchi, as well as myself, we noted with interest, that you hope to finish your studies in the U.S.A. with your degree in September, and that you will leave Chicago early October 1967 in order to return to Chotanagpur.

We wish you during the last months of study a quiet time for concentration upon your preparation of the rigorosum in Chicago. I think you will finally be very grateful to the Lutheran World Federation, that they made these blessed years of absorbing in your studies in the U.S.A. possible for you.

I again confirm in this letter the invitation of the Gossner Mission for you to take part in the meeting of the Kuratorium October 11th, 1967 in the Gossner House in Mainz-Kastel; we would be very glad, if you would be the guest of the Gossner Mission at that time.

As I suppose you will fly to India via Geneva and go to the DWM/LWF, a further trip via Frankfurt would not be difficult. If the trip by plane to Frankfurt, which is near Mainz-Kastel, could not be included in your paid ticket home to India, we would gladly pay the additional expenses for you. I hope a reservation for the days 10th to 12th October would fit into your schedule, as you afterwards could fly directly from Frankfurt to Bombay, Calcutta, Ranchi.

During the days of the meeting of the Kuratorium also Professor Tiga will be present, whom the Gossner Mission sent on a lecturing tour for three months in Germany, so that you would have a preparing conversation with him about the situation of the college in Ranchi. After clarifying your schedule, please let us know, dear Brother Minz, whether or not you can arrange to accept this invitation to Germany with your family.

Professor Vogels lectures in the College in January/February met with great interest and gratitude. They will probably be printed in the Printing Press. Rev. Seeberg visit was gratefully appreciated and new developments were prepared, of which we think Principal Surin will directly inform you.

With brotherly greetings to the whole family Minz and with best wishes that the Lord may graciously lead you through you studies, I remain,

Very sincerely yours,

Gossner Mission

Vermerk Dr. Berg/Herr Lenz

Betrifft: Antrag der Gossnerkirche
Zusätzlicher Beitrag Theologisches College 1967
(vergl. Protokoll KSS-Sitzung Nr. 12)

Nachdem auf Vorschlag des College Councels die Leitung der Gossnerkirche beschlossen hat, ab Juni 1967 das Theologische College der G.E.L. Church mit einem Kursus zu versehen, der den Batchelor-Degree der Theologie (in Hindi) zum Abschluß hat, wurde darüber diskutiert, wie die zusätzlichen Kosten getragen werden könnten.

a) Die laufenden Mehrkosten betragen: Rps. 2.666,76 jährlich,

b) Einmalige Investitionskosten wurden errechnet mit Rps. 18.000,--
(Studentenzimmer, Einrichtung eines Unterrichtsraumes, Bibliothek u.a.).

Die Kirchenleitung hat beschlossen, die Gossner Mission zu bitten, den Betrag unter a) für 1967 zur Verfügung zu stellen.

Ich befürworte eine positive Reaktion unsererseits. Wir können ohne Schwierigkeiten diesen Betrag noch in unserem Stipendienprogramm unterbringen.

Was den Betrag unter b) anbetrifft, so habe ich zugesagt, daß wir versuchen wollen, beim T.E.F. die erforderliche Summe zu erhalten.

Gossner Haus, 20.3.1967
psb/el.

Berg

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
22. MRZ. 1967
Erledigt:

P. Seeberg
AR
23/3

5416 South Woodlawn Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois 60615.
March 16,1967.

Dr. C.Berg
Director, Gossner Mission
Berlin.

Dear Dr. Berg,

Thank you for your letter of Dec.28th.1966. Kindly excuse me for the delay in reply . I was waiting for the books you have mentioned in your letter and which were being sent to me by mail. I hope that it will still be possible for your office to send me the books you have mentioned in your letter.

I am glad to hear that you have had some good news from the Gossner Church after the arrival of Dr. Vogel and Rev. Seeberg there. We have not heard anything about the situation after their visit to the Gossner Church. We knew that there would be a Pastor's refresher's course and they would be the main teachers . We are anxiously looking forward to hearing about the results of these friend's visit.

Now we have begun making arrangements for our trip back to Chotanagpur (Ranchi). The Department of World Mission of the Lutheran World Federation in Geneva is responsible for our plan journey home. Rev. Y.Ishida , the Secretary for ~~Asia~~ Asia in the Department of World Mission will be dealing with our matter. He has recently written to me that the DWM/LWF will not be responsible for the extra expenses involved in our trip to Berlin. The DWM will give us the shortest route to Ranchi from Chicago. May I request you to kindly clear the matter with Rev. Ishida before he finally makes our plan to go back home. We are negotiating with the DWM office about our leaving Chicago early October 1967. I am hoping to get my degree during the summer convocation of the University in the first week of September.

My family and I send our sincere Christian greetings to you and other friends in the Gossner House . We wish God's richest blessings upon the work of the Gossner Mission Society.

Sincerely Yours,
Nirmal Minz
Nirmal Minz 16/3/67

Gossner Mission

Nirmal Shiv
5446 S. Woodlawn Ave
Chicago, Ill 60615

CHICAGO ILL.
MAR 17.
PM
1971

11c AIR MAIL
U.S.A.
CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Dr. Christian Berg
1 Berlin 41
Handjerystrasse 19/20
GOSSNER Haus.

AÉROGRAMME • PAR AVION

FIRST FOLD

SECOND FOLD

DO NOT USE TAPE OR STICKERS TO SEAL

NO ENCLOSURES PERMITTED

Gossner Mission

Theol. C.

# TTC TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE FUDI

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH UNDERTAKING

FUDI P.O.
DT. RANCHI / BIHAR
DATE 14th February, 1967.
REF. P (1) S/134.

Rev. J.J.P. Tiga,
Theological College,
G.E.L. Church Ranchi.

Ref: Your letter dated 27th January '67.
Sub: Modifications in the building of the Theological College.

Dear brother Tiga,

With thanks I have to report the receipt of your inquiry regarding building work in the Theological College. I had the opportunity to discuss the matter with Rev. Seeberg and we found the following actions essential in the first stage:

(a) to proside a verandah to the south side of all building of the northern line of quarters, and
(b) to alterate the present quarter of Mr. Dr. Singh according to his requirements.

The other items we have postponed for later consideration but the two points mentioned above will be undertaken in due course.

Anticipating your kind approval we remain.

Yours faithfully,
TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE
Klaus Ebert
Director

Copy to : Rev. M. Seeberg, Ranchi ✓
for information.

Gossner Mission

8. Februar 1967
drbg/el.

An den Principal des
Lutheran Theological College
Rev. S. S u r i n

R a n c h i /Bihar
I N D I A

Lieber Bruder Surin!

Mit Ihrem persönlichen Brief vom 31. Januar haben Sie mir eine große und herzliche Freude gemacht, weil Ihre Zeilen unmittelbar den Eindruck wiedergeben, den die Vorlesungen und die Anwesenheit Professor Vogels bei Ihnen im College hinterlassen hat. Sie hatten gerade ein paar Tage Ruhe, nachdem Prof. Vogel nach Serampore und Kalkutta aufgebrochen war und haben mir gleich geschrieben. Das rechne ich Ihnen hoch an. Ihr Brief war mir eine willkommene Ergänzung zu den knappen Berichten über das College, Ihre gemeinsamen Beratungen im Board und dessen Beschlüsse hierhergekommen waren. Ich habe alles aufmerksam gelesen und bin nun nur noch gespannt auf die mündlichen Ergänzungen der beiden Brüder Seeberg und Vogel, die in gut vier Wochen hoffentlich wohlbehalten zurückgekehrt sein werden.

Auch daß es mit Frl. Annie Bage einen so guten Abschluß gegeben hat, und Sie sicher mit dafür Sorge tragen werden, nachdem Sie ihren zukünftigen Arbeitsplatz in Amgaon selbst mit in Augenschein nehmen konnten, daß sie zum 1. März dorthin aufbricht, war wirklich unter den vielerlei Nachrichten aus Chotanagpur in den letzten Wochen eine gute und erfreuliche.

Daß die geplante Vorlesung D. Vogels an der Universität Ranchi wegen der schrecklichen durch ganz Indien grassierenden Studentenunruhen ausfallen mußte, ist sehr schmerzlich, aber es beruht auf höherer Gewalt, für die Sie ja wirklich nicht verantwortlich sind. Umso mehr hoffe ich, daß unser Freund, der sich offenbar die Zuneigung und Liebe bei Ihnen so rasch erworben hat, auch dort gute Aufnahme fand und ein dankbares Echo erhielt.

Seien Sie gewiß, lieber Bruder Surin, wir werden nach Rückkehr von Herrn P. Seeberg sehr überlegen, wie wir dem Theologischen College noch in besonderer Weise helfen können. Daß Sie ein 9. Pastoralsemester für die jungen Studenten hinzugefügt haben, finde ich einen trefflichen Beschluß des Boards, und daß Sie nun sehr entschlossen auf die Errichtung eines B.D. College in Hindi für Ranchi zuarbeiten, ist ebenfalls eine gute Sache. Aber über das alles werden Sie und Bruder Dell uns ja nach der Abreise der beiden Gäste auf dem laufenden halten und uns Vorschläge und Empfehlungen unterbreiten, damit bis Mitte 1969 dieser neue Status erreicht ist, und die Gossnerkirche darin den anderen Bruderkirchen in Indien voranschreitet.

Nehmen Sie heute mit diesem knappen Echo auf Ihren Brief vorlieb, und seien Sie mit Ihrer lieben Frau und den Ihrer Sorge anvertrauten Studenten im College von Herzen Gott befohlen.

Getreulich verbunden
Ihr

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
- 6. FEB. 1967
Erledigt

Ranchi
den, 31. 1. 1967

Lieber Bruder Berg!

Heute sind Bruder Vogel und Rev. Tiga nach Calcutta für Serampore abgeflogen. Sie werden dort für fünf Tage bleiben. und Prof Vogel wird in Serampore und Calcutta in unserer Gossner-Gemeinde sprechen. Das Programm von Ranchi lief ganz gut. unsre Studenten haben alles gut verstanden und alles in Hindi abgeschrieben. Nun haben unsre Studenten eine kleine Dogmatik von Prof. Vogel bekommen. Das Programm mit der Ranchi-Gemeinde ging auch sehr gut. Prof. Vogel sprach über diese Themen: —

1. Die Verantwortung der Christen für ihre Kirche oder Gemeinde.
2. Die Verantwortung der Christen für die Mission.
3. Die Verantwortung der Christen für ihre Kinder.
4. Die singende Gemeinde in Indien.

Also, diese Themen waren sehr gut; lebhaft, and lehrreich. Die Gemeindebesuche waren auch gut. Prof Vogel hatte auch am Weihnachten in Ranchi eine gogse Predigt unter den freien Himmel gehalten. Jeder

Gossner Mission

daglie: es wäre richtig eine große Weihnacht
Predigt gewesen. Es waren etwa seven
tausend Menschen gewesen. Dabei waren auch
sehr viele Nicht-christen.

Wir freuen uns sehr, daß Prof. Vogel uns
mit dem Wort Gottes dient. Er hat die
Liebe der Gossner-Kirche gewonnen. Er ist
in der Gossner-Kirche als Großvater und ein
lieber vater angesehen and angeredet.
Leider, das Programm von Ranchi-College
ging nicht, weil die Studenten-Demonstration
noch im Gange sind. Die College in Ranchi
ist seit einem Monat einfach zugeschlossen.
Man kann nichts machen. Jedenfalls, wir
freuen uns sehr, daß Prof. Vogel einen großen
Dienst für unsere Kirche getan hat. Am
Ende wird er zu den Pastoren in Pastoren-
Kursus sprechen.

Ich bin der Meinung, daß solche Programme
für die dem College und für die Kirche
gut ist. Wir werden sehr wünschen, daß
solche Männer der Kirche noch in Zukunft
in die Gossner-Kirche geschickt werden
sollen. Ich habe ungefähr gehört, daß
mein Freund Dr. Grothaus nächstes Mal
für Indien vorgesehen ist. Wenn das wahr
ist dann ist es eine gute Sache. Wenn
er käme, er wird besonderes über "christian
Teaching and Method for the School" or
über "Kinder Erziehung" sprechen. Aber

Gossner Mission

Ich glaube, es wird im Jahre 1968 oder 1969 geschehen. ~~Von~~ Immerhin, wir wollen immer denken, daß unsere Studenten nach der Zeit und Lage über besondere Themen hören und praktizieren.

Wir freuen uns sehr, daß die Studium Zeit der Studenten für Praktikum noch sechs Monate verlängert ist. Wir sind dankbar für das Stipendium.

Außerdem, wir überlegen, ob es günstig wäre das B.D. College in Kachi zu gründen. All diese Dinge sind schwere Anfänge, aber wir wollen vielleicht wagen einmal das zu tun.

Im Blick auf Annie Base ich möchte sagen, daß sie bereit ist im März ihre Arbeit in Angaon aufzunehmen. Ich habe ein Artikel über Angaon in Gherbandhan für den Monat Febr. herausgegeben. Ich war mit Bruder Seeberg und Dr. Annie Base in 9. Januar 1967 nach Angaon gewesen. Das war wirklich sehr schön gewesen.

Wir freuen uns sehr, daß Bruder Paul Singh seit März 1. als Mission-Direktor für die 'Evangelische Field' arbeitet. Das ist ein gutes Zeichen für die Kirche. Zweitens Er ist schon mit einem Mädchen verlobt. Rev. Vogel und Pastor Seeberg beide wirken als Vater des Paul Singh. In Zwischen hat auch Paulus Verkauf am 19 Jan. geheiratet. Sonst alles ist dasselbe. Meine Frau und mein Kind sind gesund. Nun wünsche Ihnen mit Ihrer Familie alles Gute.

Ihr
Saban Surin

Gossner Mission

From,

Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga ,
Convener, Committee on Proposed B.D.College at Ranchi.

To,

The Pramukh Adhyaksh,
G.E.L.Church, Ranchi

The 30th. January,1967

Dear Brother Aind,

The Committee met on the 17th. and 18th. inst.attended by Rev. Paulson of M.P.E.LC., Rev. M.M.Tudu of the N.E.L.C., Rev. C.B.Aind, P.Adh. G.E.L.Church, Mission Inspector M.Seebrg,Representative ofthe Gossner Mission, and Rev. J.J.P.Tiga, Convener .

The matter of raising the present L.Th.College was considered. It was unanimously agreed to start the B.D. Class in 1967.The following estimate of expenses was approved:

(a) Additional cost in having the B.D. classes in the present L.TH.College

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Salary of Principal ..... | Rs.100/-p.m. | |
| One M.A.in Hindi ..... | 200/- | |
| Librariancum Office asst. .... | 125/- | |
| Adjustments of salaries..... | 75/- | |
| | 500/- X 12 ... | Rs.6000 |
| Affiliation fees ..... | | 500 |
| Library ..... | | 500 |
| Misc. ( Office,Repairs ) ..... | | 600 |
| | Annual | Rs 7500 |

This is proposed to be met in the following manner:

| | |
|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. ---------- | Rs. 1000 |
| J.E.LC. ---------- | Rs. 1000 |
| N.E.L.C. ---------- | Rs. 2000 |
| G.E.L.C. ---------- | Rs. 3500 |
| Total Rs. | 7500 |

(b) Additional non-recurring expense

| | |
|---|---|
| Library ..... | Rs. 5000 |
| Extension of hostel for 10---- | Rs.10000 |
| Furniture 10 beds ..... | 300 |
| " 10 tables ------- | 150 |
| " 10 seats ------- | 100 |
| " for Library ------- | 1000 |
| " " B.D.Class ------- | 500 |
| " Misc. & Unforeseen ----- | 1000 |
| Total Rs. | 18050 |

For this amount of Rs. 18,000 the Mission Inspector Pastor Seeberg asked the Committee to leave the matter to him for which the Committee is very much grateful to him.

The College Council

The Committee requests the K.S.S. to organise the College in such a way that there be 8 members in all as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C--------- | 1 |
| N.E.L.C. ------- | 2 |
| J.E.L.C. --------- | 1 |
| G.E.L.C. --------- | 4 |
| Total | 8 |

Copy to Pastor Seeberg and the heads of all the Churches

Reservation of seats

It was agreed that seats be reserved for all the Churches according to the number of members on the College Council.

Yours Sincerely,

J.J.P.Tiga convener

Gossner Mission

From: Rev. Prof. J.J.P.Tiga,
Covener, Committee on Proposed B.D. College at Ranchi.

To : The Pramukh Adhyaksha,
G.E.L.Church Ranchi. The 30th January 1967.

Dear brother Aind,

The committee met on the 17th and 18th inst. attended by Rev.Paulson of M.P.E.L.C., Rev.M.M.Tudu of the N.E. L.C., Rev.C.B.Aind, P.Adh. G.E.L.Church,Mission Inspector M.Seeber Representative of the Gossner Mission, and Rev.J.J.P.Toga,Convener

The matter of raising the present L.Th. College was considered. It was unanimously agreed to start the B.D.Class in 1967. The following estimate of expenses was approved:-

(a) Additional cost in having the B.D. classes in the present L.Th. College.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Salary of Principal | Rs. 100/- p.m. | |
| One M.A. in Hindi ..... | 200/- | |
| Librarian cum office asst. | 125/- | |
| Adjustment of salaries ... | 75/- | |
| | 500/- x 12 .. | Rs. 6000 |
| Affiliation fees ..... | | 400 |
| Library ..... ..... | | 500 |
| Misc. ( Office, Repairs ) ..... | | 600 |
| | Annual | Rs. 7500 |

This is proposed to be met in the following manner:-

| | |
|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. ..... | Rs. 1000 |
| J.E.L.C. ..... | Rs. 1000 |
| N.E.L.C. ..... | Rs. 2000 |
| G.E.L.C. ..... | Rs. 3500 |
| Total | Rs. 7500 |

(b) Additional non-recurring expenses:-

| | |
|---|---|
| Library ..... | Rs. 5000 |
| Extention of hostel for 10 .. | Rs.10000 |
| Furniture 10 beds ..... | Rs. 300 |
| Furniture 10 tables ..... | Rs. 150 |
| Furniture 10 seats ..... | Rs. 100 |
| Furniture for library ..... | Rs. 1000 |
| Furniture for B.D.Class ..... | Rs. 500 |
| Furniture Misc.& Unforeseen . | Rs. 1000 |
| Total | Rs.18050 |

For this amount of Rs.18,000 the Mission Inspector Pastor Seeberg asked the Committee to leave the matter to him for which the Committee is very grateful to him.

(c) The College Council:-

The Committee requests the K.S.S. to organise the college in such a way that there be 8 members in all as follows:-

| | |
|---|---|
| M.P.E.L.C. ..... | 1 |
| N.E.L.C. ..... | 2 |
| J.E.L.C. ..... | 1 |
| G.E.L.C. ..... | 4 |
| Total | 8 |

(d) Reservation of seats:-

It was agreed that seats be reserved for all the churches according to the number of members on the college council.

(e) Stipends:- The sending church will give stipends to its student/students @ Rs. 70/- per month and will take care of any other expenses which the students may need.

Yours Sincerely
J.J.P.Tiga
J.J.P.Tiga

Mission Inspector
Pastor M. Seeberg

Gossner Mission

Oct – December IV/1966.

| 1. Balance III/1966 | debit | credit |
|---|---|---|
| | — | 362.98. |

2. Amounts received:–

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Date | 1.11.1966. | Stipend Oct. | 1300.00 |
| | 30.11.1966. | " Nov. | 1300.00. |
| | 12.12.1966. | Rice | 5000.00 |
| | 20.12.1966. | for Dec. | 820.00 |
| | | Private Students Income. | 1017.00 |
| | | | 9799.98 |

= 9799.98.

3. Amounts announced by G.M.

4. Expenditure :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Food: | 3350.99 |
| 2. | Maintenance | 520.68 |
| 3. | Bookgrant | 007.20 |
| 4. | Pocket money | 234.00 |
| 5. | Medical | 230.52 |
| 6. | Exam. fee | 390.00 |
| 7. | Rameshwar, Sinha | 50.00 |
| | | 4783.59 |

= Balance = 5016.39.

A. Sen
Principal
21.1.1967

Gossner Mission

M E M O R A N D U M

Respectfully submitted

to

The Most Honourable Mission Inspector Pastor M.Seeberg

on the occasion of his kind visit on the 24th.Nov.1966.

* * *

Most Honourable Brother Seeberg,

We the members pf the Staff and Students of the Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi, greet you in the name of our dear Lord Jesus Christ.

We are indeed very happy to have you here in our midst . Your presence gives us the assurance that our brethren in the Lord and the members of the Gossner Mission in Germany are with us in our humble efforts in preparing able and devoted ministers in the Vineyard of our Lord Jesus Christ. The fact that the Gossner Mission has been sending its representatives to visit us every now and then ,espexially in the person of Pastor Krockert, Superintendent Peters Dr. C.Berg and now yourself during the last few months is a matter of gr great encouragement for us. We would like to place on our records the most valuable contributions made by you all to the life and growth of the Theological institutions as well as to our Church. We are also grateful to the Gossner Mission for the plan to send Dr. Vogel to visit us shortly and also Dr. Th. Dell to be a professor of this College. We are eagerly looking forward to have them with us.

On this happy occasion we have to mention a few things for your kind information and favourable consi - deration.

I. A short Report of the College.

1. The College Faculty : The Faculty consists of the follwwing : 1. Rev. S.Surin B.A;M.Th.( Principal), 2. Rev. J.J.P.Tiga MA;BD;STM; 3. Rev. N.Minz MA;BD;M.Th;( On Study Leave ) 4.Rev.S.A.B.Lakra B.D; 5. Cand. Paulus Kerketta B.D. 6. Pandit L.Pathak B.A.(Part-time).
   NOTE : We are very thankful to Rev. Dr. M.Bage, Rev. M.Tete, and Pastor C.J.Scmidth who have been taking share in the teaching of classes from time to time.
2. Courses of Study : At present we are teaching three Courses, viz;
   1. Preliminary to the L.Th. Course.... one year
   2. Licentiate in Theology Course .....three years
   3. Preliminary to the B.D. Course ..... one year
3. Student body: The Student body consists of 27 boys and 2 girls distributed in classes as follows :
   Pre- L.Th. Course .... 13 boys and 1 girl
   L.Th. Course ..... 10 boys and 1 girl
   Pre- B.D.Course ..... 4 boys
   NOTE : In addition to this there are 5 students whose studies are being directed by the members of the staff of this College. Four are doing for the L.Th. and one is doing his Pre- B.D. course.These five students are not resident in the College but they are studying privately with the permission of the Serampore University.

It may be pointed out that in 1963 there were 15 students in all whereas this year we have 34.It means that young men and young women are increasingly rsponding to the call of the Lord.

Gossner Mission

4. Building : At present there are eight rooms meant for library, chapel, class rooms, common room and staff rooms. Out of these rooms two are now occupied by the Children's Feeding Programme as also the three rooms of the northern block; two rooms are used for College godown .All these rooms are now not properly equipped.More windows and doors are needed for better ventilation and light. There are ten double seated rooms and two dormitories to accommodate in all 40 students.There are two separate rooms for the girls on the side of the staff quarters with attached bath room and latrine. There are six staff quarters and one guest room. Out of these one is now occupied by a pastor of the Headqrs. Congregation and one is reserved for Rev. N.Minz.

5. Water Arrangement : There is one well used by the students, staff members and other neighbours.

6. Library : There is a Library in which there are nearly 2,000 books.Out of these about 1, 000 are new, purchased by money received from the Gossner Mission and books received from the Theological Education Fund of the World Council of Churches.

7. Equipments : a. Musical ... There is a peddle harmonium and one small hand harmonium. The peddle harmonium is the remnant of the old time Gossner Mission equipments.

b. Time Piece.. There is one table time piece

c. Typewriter... One typewriter received as a gift from friends in America in the year 1954

d. Furniture ....There are 30 beds,27 tables, 20 stools, 5 long desks, five long benches, 7 chairs, and 10 almirahs and stands.

## II. The Participating Churches .

We are happy to inform you that in the history of this College we have had students from the Madhya Pradesh Evangelical Lutheran Church, Northern ( Santhal ) Evangelical Lutheran Church,United Church in North India, and the Church of India ( Anglican ). Recently we have had negotiations with the authorities of the Church of India ( Chotanagpur Diocese ) considering the joining of the Church of India in June, 1967. Several meetings have been held already . The Chotanagpur Diocese of the C.I.P.B.C.is planning to send its students for L.Th.Course with effect from June,1967 and according to the plan under consideration the Anglican Professors ,who are two in number, will also take some classes in this College.

## III. Up-Grading of the College .

Four Lutheran Churches in North India,viz; Gossner Evangelical Lutheran Church, The Northern Evangelical Lutheran Church, The Jeypore Evangelical Lutheran Church, and the Madhya Pradesh Evangelical Lutheran Church ,have been considering the need of a B.D.College through the medium of Hindi in Ranchi. A Committee has been appointed with Rev. J.J.P.Tiga as its convener and the Gossner Church is playing an important part in the matter. It is quite definite that the Gossner Church will , as being the largest of the four, take the major share in the scheme.

## IV. Proposals for Improvement .

1. The College Faculty : There is a plan to open the B.R.E. and B.D.classes in June,1967.It is proposed that the strength of the Faculty described be maintained and that in order to accomplish this object we should have two more teachers holding at least a Master's degree, one in Religeous Studies and the other in Modern Indian Language ( Hindi ).This means that salaries are to be provided for Rev. N.Minz and the two other teachers proposed above.

The Office Assistant : There is a full time office Assistant for the

Gossner Mission

last ten years. The K.S.S.has recently decided to do away with this post from January,1967 for want of funds. This is a serious matter.The College office cannot run without an Assistant.It ~~is~~ is desired that he should be retained.

The Librarian : It is desirable that there be a qualified Librarian in view of the developing Library.

The College Gardener; For some time we had a College gardener but we had to remove him for want of funds.We feel that there must be a gardener to look after the College Campus.

2. The Courses of Studies : As stated above, it is proposed that in June 1967 we should have the B.R.E. and B.D.Classes and also alternative courses in Optional subjects for the L.Th. students.In view of increase in education and industrialisation in the whole area of the Gossner Church this seems to be an urgent need other wise ministry will become weak and in-adequate for this generation and the generations to come. No other Theological College can meet this necessity of our Church.

3. The Student body. We have to thank God for bringing into our College students from many different tribes and castes , e.g; one Ho student who is the first from the Ho tribe as a result of the efforts of the Joint Mission Board, there is one Santhal student from the Gossner Church for the first time, one student from the Harijan caste from the Gossner Church. This is a new challenge to this College

In 1966 we had 35 applicants out of whom we could admit only 15 and we had to reject 20 applications only for want of scholarships and accommodation. We hope that by the Help of the Kuratorium we shall ~~be~~ admit more students in near future and the number will go up to 50. For the size of the Gossner Church we need many more qualified pastors than we have at present.

4. Building : The present buildings are not quite suitable.Windows ,doors etc need repairs and additions. There is need of at least 10 more double-seated rooms for the students.We need ~~of~~ a good chapel and , if possible, an auditorium. The staff quarters are exceedingly poor in size and construction. They need to be improved .There are no separate rooms for the teachers for their study.

5. Water Arrangement : It is requested that there be at least one water tap common for all the members of the College staff in their area.

6. The College Library. We need at least Rs. 2,000/-annually to improve the library for a period of the first five years. We need many books now in Hindi .

7. Equipments and furniture. The College has very old furniture of about 25 years old.Therefore the College needs new almirahs, chairs, desks etc, and for this we need about Rs. 2,000/- .

It is very necessary that the peddle harmonium which is the instrument with the help of which music is taught, be kept always in best condition. There should be three more hand harmoniums in order that the students may practise singing rightly and correctly and also to learn playing on the harmonium in order that they may lead the congregations better when they go for pastoral work.

We have to equip ourselves with up to date maps and globes for teaching about the Holy Land. Beisdes we need a big wall clock.

8. Compound Fence and Gate : This has been partly done but we need a sum of Rs. 3,500/- to complete the fencing and the gate.

9. Recurring funds for up keep of the above. We need an annual grant of Rs. 500/- for the up keep of the furniture, equipments , whitewash , the clock, harmoniums etc.

10. Duplicating Machine : In almost all the Colleges there are duplicating machines for mimeographing the College notes ~~for notes~~.It is desirable that this be done in our College also.This will help production of other valuable leaflets , booklets etc.

Gossner Mission

11. An Advance for purchase of rice. We are very grateful to the Gossner Mission for an advance of Rs. 5,000/- to purchase rice for the hostel. We may be permitted to state that the same acute scarcity and high cost of food commodities apply also to the teachers of this College. As far as we know almost all the pastors of our Church have some ways and means for stocking rice for themselves for either the whole or a good part of the year during the harvest season either from the offerings of the Harvest Festivals or by some other means. We in the College have no such facility . Therefore we may kindly be favoured by grant of advance for stocking rice and pulse because of the prices having gone up higher than double than previous years and it is likely that they may not even be available after a few months.

12. Evangelistic Programme of the College : We are glad to note that the College is getting Rs. 250.00 a year for this purpose and we are making the best use of the grant. The reports of our activities are given in the Gharbandhu .We think that this is the most important aspect in the life of the College and we would like to strengthen it in the years to come .

We are most grateful to the Gossner Mission for all the help we are getting from them. We have to point out that through the normal regular procedure the difficulties and problems and the proposals for improvements cannot be solved .It is thereore prayed that under your able and wise guidance a special step be taken as a special scheme or plan for a definite period of years so that the College may accomplish all the proposals made above and any other proposal for its improvement which may be made by you and other wellwishers of the College and the Gossner Church.

Thanking you once again,

Yours in the Lord,

PRINCIPAL , 24. 11. 1966

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, RANCHI

Gossner Mission

8. August 1966
drbg/el.

An den Principal des
Lutheran Theological College
Rev. S. S u r i n

R a n c h i /Bihar
I N D I A

Kopie:
1) Präsident Dr. Bage, Ranchi
2) P. Seeberg
zur Kenntnisnahme.

Nachdem ich Ihnen in einem besonderen Brief wegen des Dienstes von Professor Vogel am College im Januar 1967 geschrieben habe, möchte ich heute mit sehr herzlichem Dank Ihren Brief vom 25. Juli beantworten, der am 5. August hier eintraf. Sie haben sich, wie ich zu meiner Freude erkenne, sehr viel Mühe mit allen angeschnittenen Fragen gegeben, und ich habe auch dankbar gehört, daß Professor Vogel rechtzeitig, wie ich bat, die offizielle Einladung von Bruder Bage und Ihnen erhielt.

1) Vorträge von D. Vogel vor der Universität Ranchi und in Serampore

Ich verstehe sehr gut, daß Sie uns noch nicht verbindliche Abmachungen in beiden Fällen mitteilen konnten, aber ich bin sehr erfreut, daß beide Stellen angesprochen bzw. angeschrieben wurden, um die Möglichkeit zu haben, D. Vogels Anwesenheit in Indien auszunutzen. Ich möchte Sie sehr bestärken, diese Bemühungen fortzusetzen. Ich glaube auch, daß Sie die Zusage machen können, daß Herr Professor Vogel in den ersten Tagen seiner Anwesenheit in Ranchi den fraglichen Herren gern einen Besuch abstatten wird, um evtl. dabei die endgültigen Verabredungen zu treffen und das Thema nochmals im Licht der Wünsche der Universität Ranchi oder ihres philosophischen Departments zu formulieren. Es ist jedenfalls eine gute Gelegenheit zu zeigen, welche weltweiten Verbindungen die Gossnerkirche hat und daß sie diese in den Dienst der Orientierung der akademischen Öffentlichkeit von Ranchi zu stellen bereit ist.

2) Dringliche Aufgaben im Theologischen College

Sie schreiben von Raumnöten im College und seinen Schlafräumen, Sie brauchen mancherlei Gegenstände für die gewachsene Zahl der Studenten und auch die Umzäunung des Campus steht immer noch aus. Zugleich habe ich mich gefreut, daß Sie alle diese Probleme wohl nennen, aber spüren lassen, daß die eigentliche Arbeit der Dozenten und Studenten unter diesen Mängeln nicht leidet.

Wenn heute in acht Tagen Bruder Seeberg aus dem Urlaub zurückkehrt, will ich gleich die verschiedenen Briefe von Ihnen mit ihm besprechen und überlegen, welche Hilfen wir Ihnen sogleich noch seitens der Gossner Mission geben können.

Ein wenig hat mich gewundert, daß Ihr Reisvorrat schon wieder dringend nach Verstärkung ruft. Nun, Sie haben ja einige Studenten mehr aufgenommen, aber wir hatten geglaubt, daß mit dem Vorschuß, den Sie Anfang des Jahres erhielten, eine Menge gekauft worden sei, die bis zum Anschluß an die neue Ernte in etwa ausreichen würde. Wie gesagt, nächste Woche wird P. Seeberg auf diese Probleme eingehen; ich möchte ihm da nicht vorgreifen.



Gossner Mission

3) Ein wenig bin ich beunruhigt wegen Ihrer Mitteilung bezüglich Frl. Bage, daß noch nicht endgültig sei, wann sie ihre Ausbildung abschließt. Da Herr Dr. Rohwedder im März 1967 seinen 10-monatigen Heimaturlaub antritt, ist es sehr wichtig, daß ab Januar 1967 eine approbierte Ärztin in Amgaon ist und arbeitet. Selbst wenn Frl. Bage wegen Überbeanspruchung in den nächsten Wochen und Monaten keinen Besuch mehr machen kann in Amgaon und dazu in all den Monaten bisher keine Gelegenheit gewesen ist, ist es umso wichtiger, daß sie an dem Entschluß festhält, mit Beginn des neuen Jahres in den Dienst ihrer Gossnerkirche zu treten. Ich hoffe zuversichtlich, daß Sie alles tun werden, lieber Bruder Surin, um sie darin zu bestärken.

4) Und nicht zuletzt hat mich nicht gering betroffen gemacht, daß Sie offenbar ernsthaft im Oktober zur Wahl als leitender Amtsträger in Südost-Anchal stehen. Mir war bisher unbekannt, daß Bruder Toppno, Khunti, evtl. an einen Rücktritt denkt und vielleicht gar nicht kandidieren möchte. Ich kann Ihnen nicht direkt abraten, eine solche hohe Verantwortung in Ihrer Kirche einzunehmen, wenn sie Ihnen angetragen wird, denn es ist mit gutem Grund in vielen Kirchen der Welt so, daß gerade aus dem Professoren-Amt Brüder in leitende u.U. bischöfliche Funktionen ihrer Kirche übergehen, das ist auch in Deutschland oftmals der Fall. Aber für die Kontinuität in der Leitung des College ist das im Augenblick sicherlich eine ernste Frage. Denn Bruder Singh oder Bruder Nirmal Minz sind ja noch gar nicht einmal wieder in Chotanagpur, und sicher darf man nicht gleich daran denken, ihnen eine solche Verantwortung aufzubürden, das könnte in drei Jahren anders sein. Mein persönlicher Wunsch wäre eigentlich, daß Ihnen der Übergang in das Amt eines Adhyaksh noch zum mindest bis 1969 erspart bleiben würde, um eine weitere Konsolidierung des College herbeizuführen. Einen direkten Rat in dieser Richtung wage ich nicht auszusprechen, daß Sie etwa eine Wahl ablehnen möchten, aber nahezu gehen meine Gedanken in diese Richtung. Nun, diese Fragen sachlich und auch persönlich zu lösen, kommt Ihnen in Ranchi zu und nicht uns in Berlin.

Auf jeden Fall, lieber Bruder Surin, erbitte ich Ihnen täglich Gottes Leitung, daß Sie die rechten Entscheidungen treffen und fröhlich und mit Hingabe an dem Platz unserem Herrn dienen, an den er Sie gestellt hat.

Ihre Gattin schließe ich herzlich in meine Grüße an Sie ein.

Getreulich verbunden bin ich

Ihr

Gossner Mission

Lutheran Theological College

R A N C H I / B I H A R .

Dated the 25th July 1966.

Dear brother Seeberg,

With reference to the letter of Mr.M.A.Z.Rolston, Nagpur, No R/D-41 , dated 4th July 1966 regarding 20 copies of the N.C.C. Review for students in our college I would be grateful to you if this paper could be continued in future too and the direct payment could be made to the office of the National Christian Council of India.

However, this time, we have 30 students, therefore the number of copies be increased by ten i.e. 30 copies p.m. . I am happy to inform you that our students have taken keen interest to read this paper regularly. I have already made the payment of Bill Rs. 60.00 for last year's subscription.

Please confirm whether I should order for 30 copies or not .

Thanking you very much !

Yours Sincerely

Principal 26/7

C.C. to Mr.M.A.Z.Rolston,

Mr.K.A.Korula.

Gossner Mission

# THE NATIONAL CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF INDIA

Telephone: 2864 NAGPUR - 1 Telegram: AIKYA

*Secretaries:* MR. KORULA JACOB MISS L. QUY MR. M. A. Z. ROLSTON REV. D. H. S. LYON REV. A. D. MANUEL

R/D-42. 4th July, 1966.

Eingegangen
15. AUG. 1966
Erledigt:

Rev. Martin Seeburg, Gossner Hans
Hendjurystrasse
Berlin W. 41.

Dear friend,

When I visited you last year in August you had asked me to order 20 copies of the NCC Review for the students of the Lutheran Theological College in Ranchi. You had advised me to contact Mr. Montage the Financial Advisor of the G.E.L. Church for the payment of the subscription for a year. This I did when I asked the Press to start sending 20 copies of the Review for the students in Ranchi Theological College. I regret to say that the subscription has not been paid yet and I shall appreciate very much if you will pay it directly to the Manager, The Wesley Press, Mysore City or/~~to~~ Mr. Montage to pay it to him.

/direct

Yours sincerely,

(M.A.Z. Rolston).

cc: Mr. Montage.
Rev. S. Surin.
Mr. K.A. Korula.
Rev. A.D. Manuel.

Gossner Mission

THE NATIONAL CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF INDIA

Telephone : 2864 NAGPUR - 1 Telegram : AIKYA

*Secretaries :* MR. KORULA JACOB MISS L. QUY MR. M. A. Z. ROLSTON REV. D. H. S. LYON REV. A. D. MANUEL

R/D-41. 4th July, 1966.

Rev. S. Surin
Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi

Dear Mr. Surin,

On my visit to Berlin Pastor Martin Seeberg of Gossner Hans Handjurystrasse, W. Berlin 41 asked me to arrange for 20 copies of the N.C.C. Review for students in your college. He advised that I should ask Mr. Montage, the financial adviser of G.E.L. Church, Ranchi to pay the subxcription of Rs. 3/- per copy to the Wesley Press and charge the money on the Gossner Hans in Berlin. I regret to say that Mr. Montage has not paid necessary attention to the copy of my letter to Mr. K.A. Korula of 20th September, '65 which I sent to him. Kindly arrange payment as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

(M.A.Z. Rolston).

cc; Pastor M. Seeburg.
Mr. Montage.
Mr. K.A. Korula.
Rev. A.D. Manuel.

Gossner Mission

LEITZ

Theol. Inst.

GELC

Betrifft

Stipendien

Theol. College

Gossner Mission

17 December 1968
pab/go

Rev. C. B. Aind,
Pramukh Adhyaksh
G.E.L. Church Compound
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Subject: Stipends for Students of the Theological Institutions of the G.E.L. Church

Reference: Your Letters dated December 6th concerning Remittances and Mr. Rojan Dang

Dear Brother Aind,

Indeed, we erroneously paid the amount for stocking rice in 1969 twice to the G.E.L. Church, once through the TTC Pudi and again by a remittance from Berlin.

Thus there are in your hands the following amounts as advance payments of stipends for 1969:

| | |
|---|---|
| | Rps 24.500,-- |
| | Rps 25.998,-- |
| | Rps 50.498,--. |

The total amount is meant for

| | |
|---|---|
| a.) stocking rice | Rps 26.000,-- |
| b.) separate stipend R. Dang for two years | Rps 5.590,-- |
| c.) advance payment stipends first, second and third quarter 1969 | Rps 18.908,-- |
| | Rps. 50.498,--. |

The last payment for stipends in 1969 will arrive in the late summer 1969.

With kindest greetings and wishes for a blessed Christmas,

Very truly yours,

Martin Seeberg

(Rev. Martin Seeberg)

cc: Treasurer G.E.L. Church
cc: Head Accountant G.E.L. Church
cc: Chairman B.T.S.
cc: Dr. Bell

Gossner Mission

DM 1400,- = Rp

Rp 20 000,-

Gossner Mission

2 April 1968
psb/go

Rev. C.B. Aind
Pramukh Adhyaksh
G.E.L. Church
Ranchi, Bihar
I N D I A

Subject: Stipends for Students in the Theological Institutions of the G.E.L. Church 1968

Dear Brother Aind:

The Gossner Mission undertook the obligation to provide the students of the theological institutions in Ranchi and Govindpur with a stipend also in 1968.

Till now it was paid by us:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| December 1967 | DM 14.600.-- | for rice stock, ca. Rps. 26.000, |
| January 1968 | DM 8.000.-- | = circa 15.000.-- Rps. |

Our Treasurer remitted today a further part-payment to the G.E.L. Church

DM 8.000.-- = circa 15.000.-- Rps

Thus the Treasurer of the G.E.L. Church is in a position to arrange the payment of the stipends - also for the students studying outside of the Gossner Church.

With brotherly greetings,

Sg.

(Rev. Martin Seeberg)

cc: Chairman B.T.E.
cc: Principal Theol. College
cc: Head Master Pracharak School
cc: Headmistress Tabita School
cc: Head Accountant G.E.L. Church

Gossner Mission

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theol. College

Oct. - Dec. — IV 1966

1. Balance — III 196-6 — debit ----------Rps. — credit ----------Rps.

2. Amounts received

| Date: | remarks: | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18.10. | Jang- Gurukul | 30/- | Rps. |
| 1.11. | Oct. | 1300/- | Rps. |
| | Nov. | 1300/- | Rps. |
| | Dec. | 1300/- | Rps. |
| | Total amount 1 + 2 : | 3930/- | Rps. |

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

---------- Rps.

for ---------- Students

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

Food ----------

Maintenance ----------

Book grant ----------

Pocket money ----------

Examination (College only) ----------

Medical paid ----------

saved ---------- + = ----------

Total amount: ---------- Rps.

5. Number of students actually

month ---------- ----------

---------- ----------

---------- ----------

6. Special medical account

Balance ----------

saved ----------

new
Balance ----------

Total Income ---------- Rps.

Total Expenditure---------- Rps.

Balance

------- 196--- ---------- Rps.

.....  .....

Princ. / Headm.  Treasurer

Gossner Mission

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theol. College

July - September III/ 1966

1. Balance II 196 6 debit credit

- Rps. 797.77 Rps.

2. Amounts received

| Date: | remarks: | |
|---|---|---|
| 28.7. | Stipend July | 900,- Rps. |
| 26.8. | Dang - Gurukul | 827.94 Rps. |
| 1.9. | Stipend August | 900,- Rps. |
| 29.9. | Stipend September | 750,- Rps. |
| 29.9. | June arrear | 186.67 |
| | Total amount 1 + 2 : | 4362.38 Rps. |

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

3020,- Rps.

for 17 / 4pr. 27 Students

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

Food ----------

Maintenance ----------

Book grant ----------

Pocket money ----------

Examination (College only) ----------

Medical paid ----------

saved ---------- + = ----------

Total amount: ---------- Rps.

5. Number of students actually

month ---------- ----------

---------- ----------

---------- ----------

6. Special medical account

Balance ----------

saved ----------

new
Balance ----------

Total Income ---------- Rps.

Total Expenditure---------- Rps.

Balance

------- 196--- ---------- Rps.

..... .....

Princ. / Headm. Treasurer

Gossner Mission

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theol. College

July- Sept. III / 1966

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Balance | II | 196-6 | debit | credit |
| | | | / Rps. | 797.77 Rps. |

2. Amounts received

| Date: | remarks: | |
|---|---|---|
| 21.7. | stipend July | 900,- Rps. |
| 4.8. | Dang - Gurukul | 827.94 Rps. |
| 1.9. | stipend August | 900,- Rps. |
| 28.9. | stipend Septemb. | 750,- |
| 29.9. | June arrears | 186.67 Rps. |
| | Total amount 1 + 2 : | 4362.38 Rps. |

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

3020,- Rps.

for 17 and 27 Students

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

| | |
|---|---|
| Food | 1729.09 |
| Maintenance | 439.10 |
| Book grant | 505.64 |
| Pocket money | 258.00 |
| Examination (College only) | Nil |
| Medical paid | 239.63 |
| saved Dang Gurukul | 827.94 |
| | + = 3999.40 |
| Total amount: | 3999.40 Rps. |

5. Number of students actually

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| month | July | 27 |
| | August | 26 |
| | Sept. | 26 |

6. Special medical account

| | |
|---|---|
| Balance | |
| saved | 155.37 |
| new Balance | |

Total Income 4362-38 Rps.

Total Expenditure 3999.40 Rps.

Balance Credit

IV 1966 362.98 Rps.

13/12/66

Princ. / Headm.

Treasurer

Gossner Mission

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theol. College

II / 1966

1. Balance I ---------- 196-6- debit credit

1874.41
~~1997.77~~

----------Rps. ----------Rps.

2. Amounts received

| Date: | remarks: | |
|---|---|---|
| 2.5. | April | 300/- Rps. |
| 31.5. | May | 300/- Rps. |
| 1.7. | June | 300/- Rps. |
| | | Rps. |

Total amount 1 + 2 : ~~1697.77~~ 1874,41 Rps.

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

1020/- Rps.

for ---------- Students

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

Food 749.09

Maintenance 50.87

Book grant 301-

Pocket money 120/-

Examination (College only) —

Medical paid 126.71

saved ---------- + = ----------

Total amount: 1076.64 Rps.

5. Number of students actually

month ---------- ----------

---------- ----------

---------- ----------

6. Special medical account

Balance ----------

saved ----------

new Balance ----------

Total Income 1874.41 Rps.

Total Expenditure ~~1076.64~~ 1076.64 Rps.

Balance

III 1966 797.77 Rps.

..... .....

Princ. / Headm. Treasurer

Gossner Mission

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Ref. College

I/1966

1. Balance ---------- 196---- debit credit

----------Rps. ----------Rps.

2. Amounts received

| Date: | remarks: | |
|---|---|---|
| 3.2. | January | 850/- Rps. |
| 28.2. | Rice-Stocking | 4080/- Rps. |
| 1.3. | February | 300/- Rps. |
| 1.4. | March | 300/- Rps. |
| | Total amount 1 + 2 : | 5530/- Rps. |

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

5620/- Rps.

for 17 Students

4080/-
1150/-
5230
(ohne März)

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Food | 4104.56 | |
| Maintenance | 104.03 | |
| Book grant | 29.75 | |
| Pocket money | 138/- | |
| Examination (College only) | - | |
| Medical paid | 177.25 | |
| saved | | + = |
| Total amount: | 4555.59 | Rps. |

5. Number of students actually

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| month | | |
| | | |
| | | |

6. Special medical account

| | |
|---|---|
| Balance | |
| saved | |
| new Balance | |

Total Income 5530/- Rps.

Total Expenditure 4555.59 Rps.

Balance

II 196-6 974.41 Rps.

..... .....

Princ. / Headm. Treasurer

Gossner Mission

B

# FINANCIAL STATEMENT

## S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theol. College

Jan.- March — I/1966

1. Balance ---------- 196---- debit credit

---------- Rps. ---------- Rps.

2. Amounts received

Date: 3-2-1966 remarks: Bill d/20/1/66 for Jan.'66 for 17 students @ Rs/50/- 850.00 Rps.

28-2-1966 Advance for stocking Rice 4080.00 Rps.

1-3-1966 Bill-stipend for Feb.'66 15 students @ Rs.20/- 300.00 Rps.

1-4-1966 Bill for March'66 for 15 students @ Rs.20/- 300.00 Rps.

Total amount 1 + 2 : 5530.00 Rps.

Bill for Transfer Exp. and new College establishment 17-3-66 1004-66 / 6534-66

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

5.610.- Rps.

for 17 Students Cf. letter 3 Jan 1966

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Food | 3872.41 | |
| Maintenance | 338.18 | |
| Book grant | 29.75 | |
| Pocket money | 138.00 | |
| Examination (College only) | 0.00 | |
| Medical paid | 177.25 | |
| saved | | + = |
| Total amount: Misc Expen | 4555.59 Rps. (1004-66 / 5560-25) | |

5. Number of students actually

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| month | January | 17 |
| | February | 15 |
| | March | 15 |

6. Special medical account

Balance ----------

saved ----------

new
Balance ----------

Total Income ---5530.00--- x Rps. 6534-66

Total Expenditure ---4555.59---> Rps. 5560-25

Balance 974.41 974-41

------- 196--- ---------- Rps.

.....A. Arui.....
Princ. / Headm 2/3

.....K.D. Bage.....
Jnt Treasurer

Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

B

# FINANCIAL STATEMENT

## S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theol. College

April - June | II / 1966

1. Balance 974.41 196---- debit credit

---Rps. 974.41 Rps.

2. Amounts received

Date: ~~2-5-1966~~ remarks: ~~Stipend for 15 students~~ April, @ Rs.20/- ~~300.00~~ Rps.

~~31-5-1966~~ ~~Stipend for 15 students~~ May'66, @ Rs.20/- ~~300.00~~ Rps.

~~1-7-1966~~ ~~Stipend for 15 students~~ June, @ Rs.20/- ~~300.00~~ Rps.

~~900.00~~ Rps.

Total amount ~~974.41~~ 974.41+900.00 =1874.41 Rps.

8 Board & Lodg
2 Day Garland Medes 600-00
2474-41

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

1.020.- Rps.

for 17 Students cf. letter 17 Febr 1966

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Food | 556.14 | |
| Maintenance | 243.79 | |
| Book grant | 30.00 | |
| Pocket money | 120.00 | |
| Examination (College only) | 0.00 | |
| Medical paid | 126.71 | |
| saved | | + = |
| Total amount; | 1076.64 | Rps. |

Stipend & Cand. R Day
Communt- Madras
600-00
1676-64

5. Number of students actually

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| month | April | 15 |
| | May | 15 |
| | June | 15 |

6. Special medical account

| | |
|---|---|
| Balance | nil |
| saved | |
| new Balance | |

Total Income 1874.41 + Rps. 600-00

Total Expenditure 1076.64 + Rps 600-0.

Balance

30th June 1966 797.77 797.77 Rps.

Princ. / Headm.

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

R.D. Bage
Treasurer

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
10. NOV. 1966
Erledigt:

From: The Principal,

Lutheran Theological college

Ranchi/Bihar/India.

Dear brother Seeberg,

With reference to your letter dated 24th October 1966 regarding the advance of Rs. 5000.00 for the purchase of rice for the Lutheran Theological college Ranchi I am very glad to know that you have already sanctioned this amount in advance.

In fact, the situation in Bihar is alarming and it is wise to stock rice for the coming months. I welcome the recommendation of the B.T.E. chairman and the decision taken by you in right time.

Thanking you very much !

Yours Sincerely

Principal. 4/11/66

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

C.C. to:
1. Pramukh-Adhyaksha
2. B.T.E. Chairman.
3. Treasurer, KSS.

Gossner Mission

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

हवाई पत्र

NO ENCLOSURES ALLOWED




To

Pastor M.Seeberg.

Gossner-Mission.

1, Berlin 41 ( Friedenau)

Handjerystrabe 19/20

First fold here

Third fold here

Second fold here

ender's name and Address

Ph Principal.

Lutheran theological colle

Ranchi/Bihar/India.

Principal
Lutheran Theological
College
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

psb/go
October 24th, 1966

Board of Theological Education
of the GEL Church
Rev. Adhyaksh Aind, Chairman
GEL Church Compound
Ranchi /Bihar
I N D I A

Subject: Stipends for the Theological College Ranchi
October - December 1966

The Theological College has still to receive for the period
October - December 1966

stipends 26 x 20,-- Rps x 3 months
= 1.560,-- Rps.

Yours sincerely,

Sg

(Pastor M. Seeberg
Missions-Inspector)

cc/ Pramukh Adhyaksh
Principal Theological College
Treasurer /Head Accountant

Gossner Mission

E
19. OKT. 1966
Erledigt: .....

Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi/Bihar.
Dated the 14th Oct.1966.

Dear brother Seeberg,

Regarding your letter addressed to the Chairman B.T.E. dated 13th Sept. 1966, I beg to state that the account of the college is quite clear to my understanding.

According to your letter I checked my account and I found that a Debit of Rs.116.50 has been shown in the stipend for the year 1964 and a credit balance of Rs.163.92 has been shown in the stipend for the year 1965, whereas Rs.885.19 has been shown in the General Cash Book of the college by the Auditor. In this connection I beg to state that an advance of Rs.2000/- was given to me for the purchase of Library Books on the 16.9.1965 by the K.S.S. Treasurer. In fact, there was some money in the K.S.S. Treasury granted by the subsidy when the G.M.B. took over the charge of the stipend of the students.

I used this money for purchasing standard books for the Library and rest of the amount was brought forward in the account of 1966 and there this money has been shown balance in the cash-book. But now this money has been already spent for the equipments of Library. Thus, proper use of this money has been already made.

Now, I am happy to inform you that the following money has been released by the Treasurer of the K.S.S. in the month of Sept. 1966 :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rs. 1678.40 | for fencing the college campus. |
| 2. | Rs. 670.00 | for Text-books and other Teahers Hand books for the Library. |

I am very grateful to the K.S.S. that this money could be finally released in time and now the southern wing of the college compound has been fenced by 5 ft. wall-fencing. I am happy that this could be done during these days; we hope to extend this wall-fencing if found is available.

Besides, I am also grateful that I have received money for Library. As there is no special grant for Library this year, we have been ~~to~~ helped very much to buy Hindi text books and theological commentaries in Hindi for the purpose. Now, you will be glad to see the improvement of our Library. However, we need regular purchase of books for the Library.

Naturally, we shall discuss other things regarding the improvement of college if you are in Ranchi. We are happy that Dr. Dell is coming to Ranchi by the first week of December. I have also received a directory of programme for Prof.Dr.Vogel. I have in mind to take all advantages and guidance from Prof.Vogel in our college. The tentative programme of his visit to the congregations of the G.E.L.Church and Lutheran Theological College and other local Institutions will be finalised in counsultation with Dr.Bage and Rev.Aind.

Thanks !

Yours Sincerely.

S.Surin 14/10/66
Principal.

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Copy to: The Pramukh-Adhyaksh.
The Chairman, B.T.E.
Treasurer K.S.S.

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
20. OKT. 1966
Erledigt: .....

P. Seeberg
Lutheran Theol. College
Ranchi

Lieber Bruder Berg, Den, 14. 10. 1966.

Vielen Dank für Ihren Brief. Programm von Prof. Vogel.

Vor allen Dingen zum Wahl in der Kirche kann ich
Leider! Wegen der dem Brief zu antworten.
nicht in der Lage Nun ist die Wahl zum Ende gekommen. Die Krankheit
der Wahl ist schon vorbei; aber immerhin
da sind manche Schwierigkeiten hier und
dort in Synodalen und Anchalwahlen.
Manchmal sind die Beschlüsse (Constitution)
vorbeigegangen.
Jedenfalls, das Ergebnis ist folgendes: —

S. E. Anchal — Adhaksha — Rev. Jamal Topno.
N. W. Anchal — " — Rev. Bimal Kisku
Assam — Adhaksha — Rev. Sebyan Hro.
Orissa — " Dr. H. Bage!

Also, die Verwaltung der Kirche liegt wiederum in denselben Männern. Ob wir sie wollen oder nicht, aber sie sind Männer der Kirche. Es scheint so, daß die Gossner Kirche verwaltlich sehr viel leiden wird. Ich, persönlich bin sehr froh, daß ich in dem College bleiben darf, denn ich habe immer Freude an der wissenschaftlichen Arbeit. Wenn wir eine 'Teamarbeit' im College haben, hoffe ich daß wir richtig eine wissenschaftliche Arbeit im College treiben können. Wir haben noch nicht solche Arbeit in der Kirche angefangen. Wir hoffen sehr, daß die Zeit bald kommt und es wird verwirklicht.

Nun, auf im Blick auf dem Programm von Prof. Vogel ich bin völlig einverstanden.

Wir haben schon kontakte mit den wichtigen

Gossner Mission

Gemeinden und Institutionen angenommen und alles ist mehr oder minder klar. Aber, immerhin, wir sollen auffassen, dass Bro. Vogel ~~sich~~ nicht überlastet wird. Deshalb brauchen wir dem Programm genau festlegen. Nach Ihrem Vorschlag werden wir drei am 17. 10. zusammen kommen und über diese Dinge sprechen und endlich ein Programm festlegen. Ich hoffe, dass sie und Bro. Vogel bald diese Programme erhalten.

3) Nun, im Blick auf Miss Annie Bage darf ich sagen, dass die Stadt-regierung sie noch nicht frei lässt. Man weiss nicht, wie lange es auf diese Weise gehen würde. Miss Bage sagte mir, dass sie bis zum Ende März im College-Hospital arbeiten würde. Aber, das ist auch nicht sicher. Wie lange? Ich denke, dass wir diese Hoffnung aufgeben und wenn es ginge sollen wir eine Anzeige in "Shanghai" geben lassen.

4) Die Arbeit im College ist geht gut. Ich habe zur Zeit Geld für "College Compound wall" bekommen. Nun steht die Mauer auf die Nord-seite. Es wäre sehr schön wenn wir auf den Osten und Süden Mauer haben könnten.
Ausserdem, habe ich auch Geld für den Bibliothek. Nun haben wir etwas Bücher im Bibliothek.

5) Die Wirtschaftliche Lage Indiens und besonders-Gossner Kirche ist sehr schlecht. Unsere Christen sind fast Bauer, deshalb sind sie sehr hart getroffen. Hunger, Not und Krankheiten sind sehr kräftig überall. Wir, Arbeiter in der Kirche sind auch getroffen. Wenn solche leidende und Hungernde Menschen kamen zu uns kommen, sind wir vor der Versuchung gestellt. Ich musste fast 3 Monate für etwa 5 oder 6 Personen in meinem Haus Raum geben und mit Essen versorgen.
Jetzt ist die Lage etwas besser geworden aber das Zeichen der Hunger, Not und Krankheit ist immer noch da, denn ~~wir~~ Regen hat auch.

Gossner Mission

in diesem Jahr verfällt. Alles ist hoffnungslos.
Wir vermuten, daß das nächste Jahre noch
schlimmer wird.

Ich denke, dadurch wird unsre Kirche
~~sind~~ sehr armselig. Wir christen müssen
gegen viele Schwierigkeiten tüchtig kämpfen.
Gott kann nur uns helfen und ihre Kirde
bewahren. Bitte beten sie für uns.
Wir hoffen, daß es Ihnen gut geht. Es geht
uns gut.

Mit bestem Gruß,

Ihr

Sabari Suren

Berlin, 13 September 1966
psb/br

Board of Theological Education
of the GEL Church
Rev. Adhyaksh Aind, Chairman
G.E.L. Church Compound

Ranchi / BIHAR
INDIA

Subject: Stipends for the Theological College in Ranchi

Dear Brother Aind,

Let me state the following with regard to the stipends for the Theological College in Ranchi:

1. Stipends for new admissions:

From June 1966, the Gossner Mission is granting stipends to 27 students (including girl students).

2. Balance 1965:

We like to be informed why the statement of the Theological College is showing a credit balance of Rs. 116,50, whereas the Auditor is stating a credit balance of Rs. 885,19. Furthermore, we have received news that the Treasurer has not yet paid the amount in hands of Rs. 670,- (cf. our letter April 6th,1966). We request to do the needful.

The Mission-Inspector hopes to have a look at the balances spent by the College during his visiting the GEL Church in November 1966. Otherwise, the Gossner Mission will have to deduct this amount from next year's stipends.

3. Stipends for III/1966 (July - September):

As the Theological College has submitted a sufficient financial statement for I/1966 (though figures were not filled in in the enclosed and requested forms), the Treasurer of the GEL Church should pay stipends for 27 students.

The Theological College has to receive

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| for 17 students - 20 Rs. x 3 months | = | 1.020,- Rs. |
| for 10 students - 50 Rs. x 3 months | = | 1.500,- Rs. |
| and additional for the month of June | | |
| for 10 students - 50 Rs. | = | 500,- Rs. |
| | | 3.020,- Rs. |

Yours Sincerely,

Sg

( Pastor M. Seeberg )
Mission-Inspector

cc/ Pramukh Adhyaksh
Rev. S. Surin
Dr. Dell
Head-Accountant

Gossner Mission

9. August 1966
drbg/el.

T. Seeberg u. R. S.

An den Principal des
Lutheran Theological College
Rev. S. S u r i n

R a n c h i /Bihar
I N D I A

Lieber Bruder Surin!

Ich habe eben nochmals Ihre verschiedenen Briefe durchgelesen, die zum Teil auf die Rückkehr von Bruder Seeberg aus dem Urlaub nächste Woche warten. Möchte aber nun doch heute schon Vorsorge treffen, daß Sie baldmöglichst zu Mitteln gelangen können, die die Weiterarbeit des College wie auch der anderen beiden Institute in Govindpur sichert. Wir haben unsere hamburger Zentralstelle heute darum gebeten, 9.000,-- DM an die Kasse der GEL Church in Ranchi zu überweisen mit dem Vermerk "für theologische Institutionen bis Ende 1966"; der Gegenwert in Rupies müßte Ende August zur Verfügung stehen.

Bruder Seeberg wird nächste Woche nach seiner Rückkehr etwas ausführlicher an Sie schreiben und über die Verwendung dieses Betrages das Notwendige mitteilen. Es kann durchaus sein, daß er bis zu seiner Ankunft Mitte November in Ranchi einen Teil der Gelder noch nicht freigibt. Aber, wie gesagt, ich handele vorsorglich, damit rasch disponiert werden kann, wenn es die Umstände erfordern. Diese Mitteilung jedenfalls zu Ihrer Beruhigung, daß ein Geldbetrag unterwegs ist. Bitte unterrichten Sie den Leiter der Kirchenkasse entweder mündlich oder durch eine kurze Note von dem bevorstehenden Eingang dieses Geldes für die drei theologischen Institutionen zur entsprechenden Buchung in seinem Account.

Mit brüderlichen Grüßen

Ihr

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
- 8. AUG. 1966
Erledigt:

Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi/Bihar/India.
Dated the 3-8-1966

To

The Inspector of Gossner Mission

Berlin.

Dear brother Seeberg,

I hope, you might have received my letter along with a copy of the Report of the College submitted to the Registrar Serampore College Serampore.

I have also submitted the half-yearly statement of Income and Expenditure to the Chairman, Rev.C.B.Aind. He might have sent it to you in due time. I am to intimate you that the K.S.S. Treasurer has released Rs.1678.40 n.p.for the purpose of fencing the campus by bulb-wire and concrete poles. However the money for library has been not yet released though ordered by the Chairman. The Head accountant is going through the account and I hope that will be also released for the library.

Now, I have to spend some money for the equipment of the college and its hostel. As we have raised the number of students, we need Taktposh ( sleeping cots ), Tables, stools and chairs for the class rooms. Besides, I have to open four windows in the class rooms as there is no passage of air in the class rooms. Students have often fainted due to heat and saffocation. I think, the estimate will be about Rs.2000/- . Since the college has been started, very little attention has been given towards furniture and other equipment of the college. If there will be balance next time, this money should be separated for this purpose.

Lastly, with the permission of the chairman B.T.E.. I send the resolution of the college council in connection with the stipend of new students for your needful action.

An extract from the minute of the College Council held on the 3rd July 1966.

Stipend :- " Resolved that all the new admitted students for L.Th. and P.D. shall receive the full-stipend from the G.M.S. with effect from the month of June 1966 as the new session begins from the month of June 1966".

I hope, you will kindly consider this matter sympathetically and give the information to the Chairman B.T.E. .At present, the situtation at Ranchi is alarming. We are purchasing rice for the college @ Rs.65/per maund. All the essential commodities have come up. As I received the amount for stocking rice rather late and the situtation became worst at Ranchi; I could not stock the rice. We were not allowed to stock rice more than three quintals. We needed licence for purchasing the rice and that was not possible.

However, we have managed to run the mess and hostel smoothly.

Yours Sincerely

Principal 3/8

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Statement of stipend granted by the G.M. from Jan'66 - June 1966

I N C O M E

| Date | Month | Amount received from the Treasurer, K.S.S. | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3-2-1966 | January | Rs. 850.00 | |
| 28-2-1966 6666 | January | Rs. 4080.00 | Advance for Rice stocking |
| 1-3-1966 | February | Rs. 300.00 | |
| 1-4-1966 | March | Rs. 300.00 | |
| 2-5-1966 | April | Rs. 300.00 | |
| 31-5-1966 | May | Rs. 300.00 | |
| 1-7-1966 | June | Rs. 300.00 | |
| T O T A L | | Rs. 6430.00 | |

E X P E N D I T U R E

| Articles | January | February | March | April | May | June |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| √Grocery | 400.00 | 600.00 | 2349.59 | 60.00 | 9.43 | 272.13 |
| √Coal-Fuel 6 | 45.00 | 42.50 | 34.00 | | 68.00 | |
| Current | 125.00 | 87.32 | 189.00 | 103.13 | 15.70 | 27.75 |
| Pocket Money | 48.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 30.00 |
| Cook | 44.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 |
| Electric | 40.77 | 26.01 | 49.37 | 29.33 | 29.83 | 25.79 |
| √Maintenance | 24.00 | 17.80 | 64.23 | 16.52 | 7.90 | 26.42 |
| √Medical | 34.91 | 35.92 | 106.42 | 17.00 | 26.69 | 83.02 |
| √Bk-Grant | | 24.75 | 5.00 | 30.00 | | |
| Total | 761.68 | 915.30 | 2878.61 | 336.98 | 238.55 | 501. 11 |
| G R A N D T O T A L | | | | | | 5632.23 |

P.T.O

Gossner Mission

TOTAL INCOME ..... Rs. 6430.00

TOTAL EXPENDITURE .. ..... Rs. 5632.23

TOTAL BALANCE Rs. 797.77

( Rupees seven hundred ninty seven and Paise seventy seven only )

Principal 3/8

- 5. AUG. 1966

Lutheran Theological College
R A N C H I / B I H A R

Dated the 25th July 1966

Dear brother Berg,

Yesusahay !

I am very grateful for your letter regarding Prof.Dr.H.Vogel Since you have entrusted this matter to me I am trying hard to get invitation letter from the Registrar of the Serampore College and the Vice-Chancellor of Ranchi University. But, till now, I have not received any final word from the Vice-Chancellor of the Ranchi University and the Registrar of the Serampore College.

As the Vice-Chancellor of the Ranchi University was away during the summer vacation it was very difficult to deal this matter with any other person in the University. When I contacted the Vice-Chancellor after his return from holidays in July I was told that he does not deal with such matter because the colleges are completely under the Principals. He suggested that I should meet the Principal of the Ranchi college. As the Principal of the Ranchi college is not in good term with the christianity, I fear whether he would issue such invitation letter to our guest Prof. Dr.H.Vogel. However, I shall try my best to meet him as soon as possible. One thing, it is clear that Prof.Vogel would get one or two lectures in the Philosophical and Anthropological departments ( Post Graduate classes ) but the heads of the departments have no right to issue an invitation letter. Though my talk with the Vice-Chancellor I gathered that he is afraid of the India Government, because he needs permission from the Governor ( Chancellor of the University ) before he invites any foreigner.

In connection with his visit to Serampore, you find the enclosed letter of the Registrar, Serampore College. You will be informed in time if I get the final word of the Registrar. However, Dr.Bage and myself think that Dr.Vogel be given chance to speak in the Ranchi University in one or two departments, like-philosophy, and Anthropology, and also in the Hazaribagh christian college irrespective of official invitation. I think, this can be done easily. An invitation letter has been already sent to Dr.H.Vogel from the G.E.L.Church and the Lutheran Theological College duly signed by Dr.Bage, Pramukh Adhyaksha and by me. This invitation letter might have reached to him on or before 25th July 1966.

Regarding our college, I am happy to inform you that this time, we have 27 students in the college. We have admitted 14 boys and 1 girl

P.T.O.

Gossner Mission

for L.Th. and one boy and one girl for P.D. course. These are stipend holders from the Gossner-Mission. Besides we have 5 students from other churches. Thus, the total strength of the college is 32 students.

2) Now, the college is in full ~~growing~~ swing. We all the staff members are busy in our daily programme. Three classes are running side by side. Mr. Paulus Kerketta is also busy in teaching ~~and~~ Greek and New Testament. However, we are ~~teaching~~ facing many problems at present :-

1. Our four rooms in the college are occupied by the Relief work. They have not yet vaccated the rooms. Now, we are holding our classes some how or other in Library room.

2. We have no sleeping rooms for our students.

In fact, we have provision for 20 students only ( 10 rooms having two seats in each room ). About 10 students are sleeping here and there in the college campus.

3. We are in want of desks, beches, tables and equipments in the college. The church has not yet fulfilled this need though request has been made by me many times.

4. Fencing of the compound is still pending. Thus, we have many problems but we are facing all these problems boldly and going on with our daily routine without any break; though disappointment is there.

3) Regarding Miss Bage I would like to inform you that she is still under training. After doing the house surgeory she is getting the training of Family Planning. It is not definite when she will finish her training Any how, she has not yet given the idea of going to Amgaon. The main difficulty is this, that she does not get casual leave.

4) Lastly, regarding my Adhyakship in South East Anchal I do not know what will happen because the people in this Anchal have decided to elect me for this post. It is for me rather difficult to decide at once therefore I am waiting for the next events in the church before the election. In fact, I like to serve the Theological College with my all might, knowledge and wisdom, but I fear that the situation and circumstances may change the whole programme of the college. Personally. I do not want that the college should be disturbed because of this election. I feel that there should be such constitution for the central institutions, according to which the interest of the teachers should be safeguarded, they should be given better salary and living facility and their posts should be made permanent i.e. non-transferable Job. If this could be done, I think there

P.T.O.

Gossner Mission

would be stablity of the institution. I am happy that we have till now done many things for the college. The teachers are co-oprative to me. We have maintained peace and order among the students. We have also shown good results to the Registrar Serampore College. In one word the college is well established and now, we have to work hard in the Theological side. I would like to know your opinion in this matter. Rest O.K.

Yours Sincerely

S. Driver.

Principal 2/1/7

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

N.B. Please let me know how long Dr. royal will be here at Ranchi. S.D.

Gossner Mission

True copy

SENATE OF SERAMPORE COLLEGE

College founded by Carey, Marshman and Ward, 1818

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1827

Registrar:

REV.C.DEVASAHAYAM, D.D.

Tel.: Serampore 389

Serampore College

Serampore

West Bengal

19th July, 1966

Ref. C/Ranchi/21

Rev.S.Surin,

The Principal,

Lutheran Theol. College,

Ranchi.

Dear Mr.Surin,

I have received your letter regarding Dr.H.Vogel.

Thank you very much.

The executive has already selected two persons for the Convocation who will be approached.

I am passing on your letter to Dr.Samartha so that he may consider if he can invite Dr.Vogel to this college.

Yours Sincerely

Sd/ D.S.Satyaranjan

for REGISTRAR

gd/dss

( Dictator not signed )

Gossner Mission

TRUE COPY

Tel:Serampore 322 SERAMPORE COLLEGE

Founded by Carey,Marshman and Ward in 1818

Incorporated by Royal Charter,1827

REV.S.J.SAMARTHA,Ph.D.

Principal

Serampore

West Bengal

REF. 23/7/66

The Principal,

Lutheran Theological College,

Ranchi

Bihar.

Dear Mr.Surin,

This is with reference to your letter dated 11th July addressed to the Registrar of the Senate of Serampore College. He must have already written to you that the Senate Executive had made other arrangements for Convocation speaker. This was done before your letter arrived.

In view of this I do not know if Dr.H.Vogel wouldd visit Calcutta & Serampore. If he should visit this place in March please let me know. It may be possible for us to arrange for him a lecture to our students and staff.

With all good wishes,

Yours Sincerely

Sd/ S.J.Samartha

Principal

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
21. JUL. 1966
Erledigt:

Lutheran theological Collgg
Ranchi, Bihar, India.
Dated the 14th July1966.

Dear brother Seeberg,

Herewith I send a copy of my annual report sent to the Registrar Serampore College.

Regarding the students, I would like to mention that we have admitted 15 boys and two girls. We have admitted the following students for the L.Th. ( four years course ) :-

1. Bijoy Minz
2. Suvash Chandra Naik
3. Marsalian Kerketta
4. Junas Tirkey
5. Sursen Barla
6. Sursen Kerketta
7. Malachi Kujur
8. John Nag
9. Prabhusahay Tiru
10. Abinas John Kind
11. Ambrujius Dungdung
12. Nelson Topno
13. Pritam Hansda
14. Hemant Hasda
15. Miss Juliani Tuti

For P.D. Course :

16. Belas Lakra
17. Miss Virginia Lakra

Note :- The result of Belas Lakra was published on the 28th June therefore he was admitted lately. The girl candidate Miss Virginia Lakra, who is a daughter of a Pastor and a niece of Rev. Joel Lakra was admitted for the P.D. course as she has appeared B.Sc. final. In many ways, it is better to keep two girls in the hostel.

Three students, already admitted for the L.Th. have been also given chance to do their P.D. course as we have started to teach P.D. course. If they pass the P.D. course, they are supposed to stay in college for three years only. If any student passes in distinction i.e. 50% in seven papers he is allowed to take P.D. course after a year. Thus, we have allowed these students provisionally as they have passed Intermediate class and fulfill the condition of the Serampore rule and regulation. They are as follows :-

1. Pritam Hansda
2. Hemant Hasda
3. Sursen Barla.

I am happy to inform you that Pritam Hansda is a Santal coming from the G.E.L.Church Hazaribagh. He has read up to B.A.. Hemant Hasda is first Ho student coming from the G.E.L.Church Chakradharpur. Both are brilliant and shining students.

Gossner Mission

Regarding stipend, I would like to mention that you have already ~~sam~~ sanctioned stipend for 14 boys and a girl student from S.E.Anchal as you have already mentioned in your letter.

Now, I think you have to sanction stipend for Belas Lakra and Miss Virginia Lakra. The college council has already recommended these two students ~~name~~ to the B.F.E. for the stipend. I am happy to inform you that all the students are here from the 24th June 1966. Now, I am facing the basic problem of keeping all these students in the hostel because we have provision of 20 students only.( double seated room ). Our four college rooms are occupied by the relief work programme. However, I put eight students in a dormitory. The girls have their separate room. Now, I would request you to grant the stipend of new students from the month of June June 1966, because our session begins from the middle of June.

Regarding the book grant, I would appreciate if you allow us to draw the amount in advance, because we purchase the text books and recommended books in the beginning of session. That means Rs. 24/- per student annually should be allowed to spend in the beginning of the session. This will help me to purchase books in advance.

Regarding a student - Suvash Chandra Naik, who is a new convert-fr from the backward caste, and was already ~~has~~ in the Prachersk School Govindpur has applied for some help for beds, shirts, Dhoti etc. As he can not afford to buy all these things. he should be given a token grant of Rs. 40/- from any fund. I am sorry, that I have not any such fund in my discretion. Let me know, how to help him.

Lastly, I am really sorry to inform you that the K.S.S. has failed to do its duty. I have still not yet received money meant for facing the college campus, though estimate has been prepared by Rev. C.G.Schmith. Besides money for library and equipments of the college classrooms is still in the hand of Treasurer. I have requested the Treasurer many times to release this money but he does not take anyheed. This is a sad thing in the administration. I think, for the proper administration of theological institutions of G.E.L.Church there should be a separate administration of treasury. Now, I have lost my patience to work with these people. Please let me know your suggestions. Statement of stipend for the months April-June 1966 follows.

Yours Sincerely

Principal 14/7

Principal
Lutheran Theological College
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

Gossner-mission

## LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Annual Report of the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi 1966, submitted to the Registrar Serampore College Serampore, West-Bengal.

1. College Campus :- The newly occupied campus of the Lutheran Theological College is near the christ church on the main road Ranchi. It covers an area of about 5 acres set a part by the Property Board and the K.S.S.(Church Council) of the G.E.L.church. The campus has a newly sunked well within the college area.

2. Buildings :-

(1) There is a block for the class rooms including the following:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| i. | Library | 1 |
| ii | Chapel | 1 |
| iii | Classrooms | 3 |
| IV | Common rooms | 1 |
| V | Staff rooms | 2 |
| | | 8 rooms |

(2) Office under a separate roof ... 2 rooms.

(3) Hostel :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| i. | Dormitory | rooms 2 |
| ii | Double seated rooms | 10 |
| iii | Bath room and latrine | 2 |
| IV | Kitchen and Dinning hall | . |
| V. | Hostel for the girls | 2 rooms attached with bath room and latrine. |

(4) Staff-quarters :- There are quarters for six members of the staff including the office-assistant.

(5) There is a guest room with attached bath room and latrine.

(6) Play ground :- Play ground has been provided by the church adjacent to the college campus under the auspices of the youth centre of the church, where our students are entitled to play.

(7) Vegetable garden :- Space has been alloted for the garden work.

3. Extention Programme :- Budgets have been santioned for fencing the campus all around and this will be done within this year. The Hostel building is to be extended to provide for 40 students. The Budget is under preparation.

(1) Staff-quarters :- The staff-quarters are going to be improved gradually.

(2) Library :- In addition to what was reported last year we have

Gossner Mission

Rs. 786.50 n.p. for this year for library. We are also hoping that the Gossner-Mission which made a generous grant last year will make further grant this year also; so that we can reasonally hope to spend about 3000.00 this year fár the extention.

(3) Furniture and equipments :- The college council has sanctioned Rs. 1500/- to be spent this year on furnityre and equipments.

4. Staff :- The present staff consists of the following :-

Full-time: (1) Rev.S.Surin,Principal, B.A.,M.Th.
(2) Rev.J.J.P.Tiga, M.A.,B.D.,S.T.M.
(3) Rev.S.A.B.Lakra, B.D.
(4) Cand.Paulus Kerketta, B.D. ( Theological study in Germany for 5 years )

Part-time: (1) Rev.Dr.M.Bage, B.A.,Dip-in-ed, Ph.D.
(2) Rev.Martin Tete, B.Th.
(3) Rev.C.G.Schmith, ( Cand )
(4) Pandit L.Pathak, B.A., Bisarath in Hindi.

Expected Professors :

(1) Mr.C.K.Paul Singh, B.D.,(Serampore) has submitted Thesis for his Doctor's Degree recently in Berlin after a stay of about six years study in Theology in Germany; will join the staff in Nov. 1966 .

(2) Dr.Dell, Dr. in Theology is arriving in November in 1966 to join the staff of the college in order to replace Revd.H.Klos

(3) Guest Professor :- Dr.Heinrich Vogel a Professor of Theology, church college Berlin and Humbold University. Prof.Dr.Vogel is arriving in Ranchi along with C.K.Paul Singh in the month of November 1966 and he will deliver some lectures on christian theology for about two months.

5. Students :-

(a) Pre.L.Th. Course :-

| S.N. | Name | Qualification | Denomination and church. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Bijoy Minz | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 2. | Suvash Chandra Naik | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 3. | Marsallan Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 4. | Junas Tirkey | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 5. | Sursen Barla | Matric,Pre-University, | G.E.L.Church |
| 6. | Sursen Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 7. | Malachi Kujur | Matric | G.E.L.Church |

Gossner Mission

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8. John Nag | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 9. Prabhusahay Tiru | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 10. Abinash John Aind | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 11. Ambrujius Dungdung | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 12. Nelson Topno | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 13. Miss Juliani Tuti | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 14. John Kujur | Matric | Surguja Field |
| 15. Rubem Lakra | Matric | Surguja Field |
| 16. Edward Toppo | Matric | Church of India Burma, Pak. and Cylon |
| 17. Sukhlal Maria | Matric | Santal Lutheran Evang. Church. |

(b) L.Th. 2nd Yr.:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 18. Alphius Baxla | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 19. Sugar Sagen Kongari | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 20. Kuril David Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 21. Gossner Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 22. Shem Lakra | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 23. Albert Minz | Matric (Pre) | G.E.L.Church |
| 24. Miss Merian Minz | Matric (1.A) | G.E.L.Church |
| 25. Christ Saban Royan Topno, Matric | | G.E.L.Church |
| 26. Kushalmay Tirkey | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 27. Zachariah Tirkey | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 28. Anandmasih Tiga | Matric | Surguja Field |

(c) P.D. students (Preliminary Course ) :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 29. Belas Lakra | Passed II nd class L.Th. | G.E.L.Church |
| 30. Miss Virginia Lakra | B.Sc. appeared | G.E.L.Church |
| 31. Pritam Hansda | B.A., promoted | G.E.L.Church |
| 32. Hemant Hasda | Higher Secondary | G.E.L.Church |
| 33. Simon Tudu | Passed II nd class L.Th. | U.N.C. of North India. |

6. Opening B.D. class in 1967 :- The college council has recently decided to open B.D. class in July 1967 and necessary steps are being taken to full fill the requirements for the same. The course is propo-sed to be conducted through the medium of Hindi. Application for affi-liation for the B.D. grade will be submitted in due time.

7. 1966 Result :- Out of the students, who appeared at the senate

Gossner Mission

examination the following have passed the various examinations :-

L.Th. III :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Belas Lakra | II class | G.E.L.Church |
| (2) Simon Tudu | IInd class | United church of North India |
| (3) Obed Toppo | III rd class | G.E.L.Church |
| (4) Sushil Jojo | III rd class | " |

The following students have been refered:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Mansidh Toppo | English II & Greek III, | G.E.L.Church |
| (2) Sunil Tirkey | Greek III | " |
| (3) Swan Martin Topno | English III & Greek III | " |
| (4) Suresh Toppo | Greek III | " |

L.Th. I :- The folowing have been promoted to II nd Yr.L.Th.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) Alphius Baxla | Promoted to L.Th. II nd Yr. | | | " |
| (2) Sugar Sagen Kongari | " | " | " | " |
| (3) Kuril Daud Kerketta | " | " | " | " |
| (4) Gossner Kerketta | " | " | " | " |
| (5) Shem Lakra | " | " | " | " |
| (6) Albert Minz | " | " | " | " |
| (7) Miss Merian Minz | " | " | " | " |
| (8) Christ Saban Royan Topno | " | " | " | " |
| (9) Kushalmay Tirkey | " | " | " | " |
| (10) Zachariah Tirkey | Failed | | | " |
| (11) Anandmasih Tiga | Promoted to II nd Yr. L.TH., Surgujs Field. | | | |

9. Finance :- The Gossner Church is wholly responsible for the support of this college. The Gossner-mission (Berlin) and the Lutheran World Federation(Geneva) very kindly give generous help in the matter for which the college is very grateful to them.

10. Relationship with Serampore Senate :- We are very happy to be in the family of the Serampore University from 1949 without any break. We are very grateful to the authorities of the University for all their help, guidance and encouragement.

C. C. B. T. & Chairman.

C. C. Treasurer. G.E.L.

C. C. G. M. B. ✓

Principal 12/7

Lutheran Theological College

Ranchi/Bihar/India.

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Annual Report of the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi 1966, submitted to the Registrar Serampore College Serampore, West-Bengal.

1. College Campus :- The newly occupied campus of the Lutheran Theological College is near the christ church on the main road Ranchi. It covers an area of about 5 acres set a part by the Property Board and the K.S.S.(Church Council) of the G.E.L.church. The campus has a newly sunked well within the college area.

2. Buildings :-

(1) There is a block for the class rooms including the following:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| i. | Library | 1 |
| ii | Chapel | 1 |
| iii | Classrooms | 3 |
| IV | Common room | 1 |
| V | Staff rooms | 2 |
| | | 8 rooms |

(2) Office under a separate roof ... 2 rooms.

(3) Hostel :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| i. | Dormitory rooms | 2 |
| ii | Double seated rooms | 10 |
| iii | Bath room and latrine | 2 |
| IV | Kitchen and Dinning hall | . |
| V. | Hostel for the girls | 2 rooms attached with bath room and latrine. |

(4) Staff-quarters :- There are quarters for six members of the staff including the office-assistant.

(5) There is a guest room with attached bath room and latrine.

(6) Play ground :- Play ground has been provided by the church adjacent to the college campus under the auspices of the youth centre of the church, where our students are entitled to play.

(7) Vegetable garden :- Space has been alloted for the garden work.

3. Extention Programme :- Budgets have been sanctioned for fencing the campus all around and this will be done within this year. The Hostel building is to be extended to provide for 40 students. The Budget is under preparation.

(1) Staff-quarters :- The staff-quarters are going to be improved gradually.

(2) Library :- In addition to what was reported last year we have

Gossner Mission

Rs. 786.50 n.p. for this year for library. We are also hoping that the Gossner-Mission which made a generous grant last year will make further grant this year also; so that we can reasonally hope to spend about 3000.00 this year for the extention.

(3) Furniture and equipments :- The college council has sanctioned Rs. 1500/- to be spent this year on furniture and equipments.

4. Staff :- The present staff consists of the following :-

Full-time: (1) Rev.S.Surin, Principal, B.A.,B.Th.

(2) Rev.J.J.P.Tigga, M.A.,B.D.,S.T.M.

(3) Rev.S.A.B.Lakra, B.D.

(4) Cand.Paulus Kerketta, B.D. ( Theological study in Germany for 5 years )

Part-time: (1) Rev.Dr.K.Sage, B.A.,Dip-in-ed, Ph.D.

(2) Rev.Martin Tete, B.Th.

(3) Rev.G.G.Sehmith, ( Cand )

(4) Pandit L.Pathak, B.A., Hisarath in Hindi.

Expected Professors :

(1) Mr.C.K.Paul Singh, B.D.,(Serampore) has submitted Thesis for his Doctor's Degree recently in Berlin after a stay of about six years study in Theology in Germany; will join the staff in Nov. 1966 .

(2) Dr.Bell, Dr. in Theology is arriving in November in 1966 to join the staff of the college in order to replace Revd.H.Klos

(3) Guest Professor :- Dr.Heinrich Vogel a Professor of Theology, church college Berlin and Humbold University. Prof.Dr.Vogel is arriving in Ranchi along with C.K.Paul Singh in the month of Novemher 1966 and he will deliver some lectures on christian theology for about two months.

5. Students :-

(a) Pre.L.Th. Course :-

| S.N. | Name | Qualification | Denomination and church. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Bijoy Minz | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 2. | Suvash Chandra Naik | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 3. | Marsallan Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 4. | Junas Tirkey | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 5. | Sursen Barla | Matric, Pre-University, | G.E.L.Church |
| 6. | Sursen Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| | Sechi Kujur | Matric | G.E.L.Church |

Gossner Mission

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8. John Nag | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 9. Prabhusahay Tiru | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 10. Abinash John Kind | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 11. Ambrujius Dungdung | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 12. Nelson Topno | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 13. Miss Juliani Tuti | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 14. John Kujur | Matric | Surguja Field |
| 15. Ruben Lakra | Matric | Surguja Field |
| 16. Edward Toppo | Matric | Church of India Burma, Pak. and Cylone |
| 17. Sukhlal Maria | Matric | Santal Lutheran Evang. Church. |

(b) L.Th. 2nd Yr.:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 18. Alphius Baxla | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 19. Sugar Sagen Kongari | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 20. Kuril Daud Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 21. Gossner Kerketta | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 22. Shem Lakra | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 23. Albert Minz | Matric (Pre) | G.E.L.Church |
| 24. Miss Merian Minz | Matric (1.A) | G.E.L.Church |
| 25. Christ Saban Roysn Topno, Matric | | G.E.L.Church |
| 26. Kushalmay Tirkey | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 27. Zachariah Tirkey | Matric | G.E.L.Church |
| 28. Anandmasih Tiga | Matric | Surguja Field |

(c) P.D. students (Preliminary Course ) :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 29. Belas Lakra | Passed II nd class L.Th. | G.E.L.Church |
| 30. Miss Virginia Lakra | B.Sc. appeared | G.E.L.Church |
| 31. Pritam Hansda | B.A. promoted | G.E.L.Church |
| 32. Hemant Hasda | Higher Secondary | G.E.L.Church |
| 33. Simon Tudu | Passed II nd class L.Th. | U.E.C. of North India. |

6. Opening B.D. class in 1967 :- The college council has recently decided to open B.D. class in July 1967 and necessary steps are being taken to full fill the requirements for the same. The course is proposed to be conducted through the medium of Hindi. Application for affiliation for the B.D. grade will be submitted in due time.

7. 1966 Result :- Out of the students, who appeared at the senate

Gossner Mission

examination the following have passed the various examinations :-

L.Th. III :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Belas Lakra | II class | G.E.L.Church |
| (2) Simon Tudu | IInd class | United church of North India |
| (3) Obed Toppo | III rd class | G.E.L.Church |
| (4) Sushil Jojo | III rd class | " |

The following students have been refered:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Mansidh Toppo | English II & Greek III, | G.E.L.Church |
| (2) Sunil Tirkey | Greek III | " |
| (3) Suan Martin Topno | English III & Greek III | " |
| (4) Suresh Toppo | Greek III | " |

L.Th. I :- The folowing have been promoted to II nd Yr.L.Th.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) Alphius Bexla | Promoted to L.Th. II nd Yr. | | | " |
| (2) Sugar Bagen Kongari | " | " | " | " |
| (3) Kuril David Kerketta | " | " | " | " |
| (4) Gossner Kerketta | " | " | " | " |
| (5) Shem Lakra | " | " | " | " |
| (6) Albert Minz | " | " | " | " |
| (7) Miss Merian Minz | " | " | " | " |
| (8) Christ Saban Hoyan Topno | " | " | " | " |
| (9) Kushalmay Tirkey | " | " | " | " |
| (10) Zachariah Tirkey | Failed | | | " |
| (11) Anandmasih Tiga | Promoted to II nd Yr. L.TH., Surguja Field. | | | |

9. Finance :- The Gossner Church is wholly responsible for the support of this college. The Gossner-mission (Berlin) and the Lutheran World Federation(Geneva) very kindly give generous help in the matter for which the college is very grateful to them.

10. Relationship with Serampore Senate :- We are very happy to be in the family of the Serampore University from 1949 without any break. We are very grateful to the authorities of the University for all their help, guidance and encouragement.

Principal

Lutheran Theological College

Ranchi/Bihar/India.

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

June 8th 1966

To
G.E.L. Church
Board of Theological Education
Rev. C.B. Aind, Chairman

R a n c h i
Bihar

Subj.: Stipends for the students of the Theological College
cf. letter (without date)

Dear Brother Aind,

After selecting 14 new students by the College Council the total number of students will be only 24 from the beginning of the new session.

The Gossner Mission will send - starting from July 1966 - 24 stipends accordingly and hopes to increase the efficiency of the studies in the theological college.

Besides the Gossner Mission is ready to pay one additional stipend for the proposed able girl of the South-East-Anchal. We request the principal of the College to inform us whether she has attended the college or not.

With brotherly greetings
yours sincerely

(P. Seeberg)

c/ Principal of the Theological College
Rev. S. Surin

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN CHHOTANAGPUR AND ASSAM

Eingegangen
- 6. JUN. 1966
Erledigt:.....

From:

Rev.C.B.Aind,
Chairman,B.T.E.

Subject :- Stipend of the students of the Theological College Ranchi.

To,

Dr.C.Berg,
Director, GMS.
1.Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19/20.

Dear Brother Berg,

May I draw your kind attention on the above subject and state the following for your information and necessary action. That in the College Coucil meeting dated 16-5-66,we have selected 14 new students who are expected to join the College after the summer vecation. 14 students were selected, because 2 old students have already left the College.Now the total number of the students will be only 24 for whom there is the provision of stipends from the begining of the new session,in 1966(From Jun,66).

During the College Council Meeting on the date mentioned above, inspite of two applications from the girls,none was selected,as one was under qualified and the other was from Surguja Board. Now the Adhyaksh of the South East Anchal has informed me that one girl from his Anchal has expressed her willingness to Join the Theological College. But the question of stipend arises for her as we have already completed the number 24, the provision for whom is given in 1966 budget. Therefore if you will be able to grant stipend for her also above the number 24, I shall be much thankful to you. Please therefore intimate me regarding this by the return of post so that the expected girl can be informed in due time.

With brotherly greetigs to you.

Yours Sincerely,

( C.B.Aind)

Gossner Mission

GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN CHOTANAGPUR AND ASSAM , RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

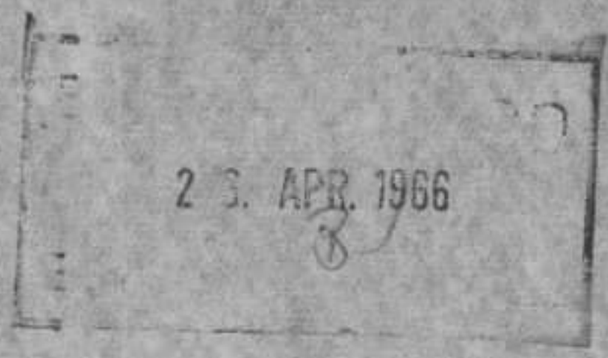
No.75.
Dated Ranchi the 17 April 1966.

f. e. A. Stipends

Sg 29/4.

To

Dr.C.Berg,
Director, Gossner Mission Society,
Berlin.




Rev.Yoshiro Ishida,
Secretary for Asia, LWF
Route de Ferney 150
1211Geneva 20, Switzerland.

Sub:- Audit Report

Dear Sirs,

The audit reports of the Pracharak Training School Govindpur, Tabita Bible Training School, Govindpur and the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi are forwarded herewith for favour of your information.

Enclos: as stated above.

Yours Sincerely,

P.D. Berge 7/4/66
Actg.Head Accountant
GELC.Ranchi.

Gossner Mission

# Audit Report of Theological College Ranchi.

1.Date of audit:- March 22-23,1966.

2.Accounts audited:- The accounts of Theological College for the year 1965 maintained by Principal Rev.Saban Surin.

3.Auditor:- Mr.S.Bhengra,Manager,Board of Properties,G.E.L.Church assisted by Mr.P.D.Bage Accountant KSS.

4.Audit:-As requested by the Pramukh Adhyaksh,G.E.L.Church,the accounts mentioned in para 2 were audited.The Auditor found that the accounts for many years prior to the year 1965 were never been audited.In the opinion of the auditor the accounts should be audited every year as soon as those are closed in the year end.The 1965 accounts were thoroughly checked and audited with all the concerning books,receipts vouchers and other documents.The existing system of accounts keeping is not very satisfactory.The accounts should be kept as suggested below:-

(a) Every item of income and expenditure should first be entered in the General Cash Book. The challan,receipt and the paying vouchers should be serially numbered,preferably datewise and the reference numbers of the above challans and receipts be put in the Cash Book.However,the expenditure in salary,postage,mess and similar other may be entered once a month as total of month's expenditure from the respective subsidiary books.

(b) Ledger,according to the nature of income and expenditure should be maintained.If not, subsidiary accounts of different department of income and expenditure should be kept in separate books.While entering the the amounts in the ledger or subsidiary books,the page number of the Bash Book be kept in them and vice-versa.Ledger is maintained,because then,the statement of account can easily be prepared at any time and the expenditure can be controlled budget-wise.

(c) Accountant should always be careful to check time to time that the expenditure in any particular item does not exceed the budgeted expenditure.

(d) The statement of accounts should be prepared annually.It would be better if quarterly and halfyearly accounts are also prepared without those above, there is no sense of account.

5.Few Discrepancies:- There are some mistakes which should be clarified.

(a) Income total July,1965. The amount should be Rs.2,723.00 instead of Rs.2423.00

(b) Aquittance roll book December 1965.
There should be Rs.662.19 instead of Rs.662.59.

(c)Library account July 1965.
An exact amount in voucher is 00.03 but entered as 00.80.

(d)Electric bill (dt.6.8.65-7.9.65) bears a sum of Rs. 25.38 but the entry was Rs.33.38.

(e)An amount of Rs.67.50 in Book Grant account of June'65 has got no bill to ascertain what expense that is for.Similarly in July account a sum of Rs.19.21 has got no mention of the particulars purchased.

(f) There are neither the books nor the proper vouchers for the mess (grocery,coal,fuel) current accounts which made it impossible to audit minutely.

Gossner Mission

Statement:- Audited statement of 1965 account is as follows:-

| Sl.No. | Particulars | Debit Rs. | Credit Rs. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | KSS Receipts | -- | 19,057.66 |
| 2. | KSS Receipt Bonk Grant | 158.74 | 2,000.00 |
| 3. | Income from private students | -- | 1,589.27 |
| 4. | Other incomes | -- | 327.00 |
| 5. | Staff salaries | 7,673.00 | |
| 6. | Library expense | 560.71 | |
| 7. | Contingency | 207.51 | |
| 8. | Maintenace | 380.07 | |
| 9. | Medical expense | 323.35 | |
| 10. | Pocket money | 717.00 | |
| 11. | Electrical expenses | 325.09 | |
| 12. | Servant's pay | 467.00 | |
| 13. | a. Exammination expenses | 747.50 | |
| | b. Examination grant to students | 43.40 | |
| 14. | Mess. a. Grocery | 6,430.17 | |
| | b. Current | 1,179.74 | |
| | c. Coal and fuel | 342.00 | |
| 15. | Given to private students | 141.50 | |
| 16. | Book grants to students | 565.56 | |
| 17. | Affiliation fees | 600.00 | |
| 18. | Miscellaneous | 493.72 | |
| | Total | 21,361.11 | 22,973.93 |
| | Deficit for the year 1964 | 227.63 | |
| | Closing balance | 885.19 | |
| | Total | 22,973.93 | 22,973.93 |

This balance of Rs.885.19 should be carried forward to 1966 account. Explanation is neede why there had been deficit in the year 1964. The contingent budget may be raised to a bit higher as the auditor finds the expenses done in 1965 as double the budgeted amount.

In general the auditor is satisfied with the account except what has been pointed out above.

S Bhengra 31/3/66.

(S.Bhengra)
Auditor.

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
28. MRZ. 1966
Erl.:

P. Seeberg

Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi, 22-3-1966.

Dear brother Berg,

I have prepared a list of books for our Library. Naturally, these books are standard theological books and our very few students can take help of these books. But as a whole these books will be very useful for our teachers, who can not afford to buy costly books. Most of the writers of these books are German Theologians. We are happy, that these books are now available in English.

Please see, that our good friends in Germany are ~~collectready~~ ready to contribute something to collect these books in our College Library.

Yours in Lord Jesus Christ

A. Kruse
22/3

Gossner Mission

List of Theological books to be purchased for the Lutheran Theological College Ranchi:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | The One Volume Bible Commentary - by J.R.Dummelow | Rs. | 33.60 |
| 2. | Peak's Commentary on the Bible-Completely Revised & Reset | Rs. | 67.20 |
| 3. | An Introduction to Indian Church History-C.B.Firth | Rs. | 3.75 |
| 4. | A History of the Christian Church-Revised Edn.W.Walker | Rs. | 36.00 |
| 5. | Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church-F.L.Cross D.Phil D.D. | Rs. | 72.00 |
| 6. | The Bible Reader's Encyclopaedia and Concordance | Rs. | 8.50 |
| 7. | Collins Bible Quiz Book-855 Questions & Answers | Rs. | 2.00 |
| 8. | " " " " -No.2900 Questions & Answers | Rs. | 2.00 |
| 9. | First Epistle of Paul to the Corinthians-Moffatt | Rs. | 8.40 |
| 10. | Epistle of Paul to the Romans -C.H.Dodd | Rs. | 12.00 |
| 11. | Hebrew Syntax-Introductory Hebrew Grammer | Rs. | 13.00 |
| 12. | Analytical Greek Grammer Lexicon | Rs. | 22.00 |
| 13. | Christianity and Some Living religions in the East - Sydney Cave | Rs. | 8.40 |
| 14. | Religious Ideas of the Old Testament-H.W.Rbinson | Rs. | 8.40 |
| 15. | Old Testament Introduction-C.Staneley Thoburn | Rs. | 3.75 |
| 16. | Hinduism through the Ages-D.S.Sharma | Rs. | 2.50 |
| 17. | Social Ethics in the Modern Hinduism-Roland W.Scott | Rs. | 5.00 |
| 18. | Hinduism- A.C. Bouquet 2nd Edn. | Rs. | 12.00 |
| 19. | Christian Presence Amid Modern Hinduism-Rev.W.Stewart | Rs. | 12.80 |
| 20. | Islam in India & Pakistan ( Revised )-Murray T.Titus | Rs. | 5.00 |
| 21. | People of Mosque - L.BevanJones ( Third Rivised ) | Rs. | 9.75 |
| 22. | Christianity Explained to Muslims-L.Bevan Jones Revised | Rs. | 4.75 |
| 23. | Man in Budhism and Christianity-Rev.B. de K. B.D. Ph.D. | Rs. | 3.00 |
| 24. | Beginnings of Religion-Prof.E.O.Saunders | Rs. | 10.00 |
| 25. | Religious Development between the Old and New Testaments - R.H.Charles | Rs. | 6.80 |
| 26. | An Intriduction to the study of Some Living Religios of the East -Sydney Cave D.D. | Rs. | 8.40 |
| 27. | A hand book of Christian Theology- | Rs. | 4.00 |
| 28. | Role Playing in leadership:training and group problme solving - Alan F.Klein | Rs. | 17.60 |
| 29. | The Story of my Life -Helen Keller | Rs. | 22.50 |
| 30. | Reflections on the Psalms - C.S.Lewis | Rs. | 10.00 |
| 31. | Parables of Jesus-Joachim Jeremiah | Rs. | 24.00 |
| 32. | Christology of the New Testament-Oscar Cullmann | Rs. | 36.00 |
| 33. | Kingdom of God in the Teaching of Jesus-N.Perrin | Rs. | 24.00 |
| 34. | Paul Tillich:An Appraisal-J.H.Thomas | Rs. | 20.00 |
| 35. | Essays of Old Testament Interpretation-Claus Westermann | Rs. | 36.00 |
| 37. | Introduction to Barth's Dogmatic for Preachers-A.B.Come | Rs. | 20.00 |
| 38. | Truth as Encounter-Emil Brunner | Rs. | 18.00 |
| 39. | Question of Christian Stewardship-James Mark | Rs. | 6.00 |
| 40. | Faith of Israel-H.H.Rowley | Rs. | 10.00 |
| 41. | Problem of Catholicism...Vittoria Suubillia | Rs. | 24.00 |
| 42. | Method and Message of Jewish Apocalyptic...D.S.Russel | Rs. | 48.00 |
| 43. | Leviticus-Martin Noth | Rs. | 28.00 |
| 44. | Lesus-Martin Dibelius | Rs. | 6.80 |
| 45. | Baptism in the New Testament-Oscar Culmann | Rs. | 6.40 |
| 46. | Christology of the New Testament,The Oscar Culmann | Rs. | 36.00 |
| 47. | Deoteronomy,Studies in -Gerhard Von Rad | Rs. | 6.80 |
| 48. | Dogmatic in Outline-Karl Barth | Rs. | 6.80 |
| 49. | Dying and Living Lord-Helmut Gollwitxer | Rs. | 4.00 |
| 50. | Historical Selections in the Philosophy of Religion - Ninian Smart | Rs. | 32.00 |
| 51. | Man to be Reckoned with-A story of Reinold von-T.T.W.H. | Rs. | 14.40 |
| 52. | Theology of the New Testament Vol.1 -Rudolf Bultmann | Rs. | 28.00 |
| 53. | Theology of the New Testament Vol.2 - " " | Rs. | 24.00 |
| 54. | Word and Faith - Ebeling G. | Rs. | 36.00 |
| 55. | Reformation in its own words-H.G.Hillbrand | Rs. | 48.00 |
| 56. | The Demands of Freedom-Helmut Gollwitzer | Rs. | 12.00 |
| 57. | The Central Message of the New Testament-Joachim Jeremias | Rs. | 10.00 |
| 58. | On the Battle Lines-M.Boyd | Rs. | 20.00 |
| | Total | Rs. | 1019.70 |



Gossner Mission

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

S t i p e n d s

From: G.E.L. Church RANCHI
Office of the Treasurer

To: Theological College

Jan.- March — I / 1966

1. Balance ---------- 196---- debit credit

----------Rps. ----------Rps.

2. Amounts received

Date: ---------- remarks: ---------- ----------Rps.

---------- ---------- ----------Rps.

---------- ---------- ----------Rps.

---------- ---------- ----------Rps.

Total amount 1 + 2 : ----------Rps.

3. Amounts announced by Gossner Mission

5.610.- Rps.

for 17 Students cf. letter 3.1.66

Gossner Mission

4. Expenditure

Food ----------

Maintenance ----------

Book grant ----------

Pocket money ----------

Examination (College only) ----------

Medical paid ----------

saved ---------- + = ----------

Total amount: ---------- Rps.

5. Number of students actually

month ---------- ----------

---------- ----------

---------- ----------

6. Special medical account

Balance ----------

saved ----------

new
Balance ----------

Total Income ---------- Rps.

Total Expenditure---------- Rps.

Balance

------- 196--- ---------- Rps.

..... .....

Princ. / Headm. Treasurer

Gossner Mission

Treasurer's Office Note on the Financial Statement of Lutheran Theological College Ranchi (January-March 1966)

Abstract of Income and Expenditure Statement drawn from the statement submitted by the Principal Lutheran Theological College, Ranchi for the period January-March 1966.

| Income | | Expenditure | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Contribution from private students& candidates..... | Rs.708.00 | 1. Grocery-- | Rs.1027.84 |
| 2. Stipend of 17 GELC students @ 50/- each for Jan.&15 @ 30/- for February..... | Rs.1150.00 | 2. Coal & fuel | 121.50 |
| | | 3. Current accountExp. | 364.82 |
| | | 4. Rice stocked | 2321.75 |
| 3. Advance for stocking rice... | Rs.-080.00 | 5. Medical aid | 177.25 |
| | | 6. Cook | 116.00 |
| | | 7. Pocket Money | 174.00 |
| | Rs.5938.00 | 8. Electricity | 116.16 |
| shown in Principal's statt. | | 9. Maintenance | 106.03 |
| | | 10. Book Grant | 29.00 |
| 4. Bill received for transfer Establishment for new College Hostel through Rev.Kloss.... | Rs.1004.66 | 11. Crockery & Almirah etc.purchased for College Hostel.. | 1004.66 |
| | Rs.6942.66 | | 5559.01 |
| Balance of 1965 A/c | 885.19 | Cr.balance should | 2268.84 |
| | Rs.7827.85 | | Rs.7827.85 |

Bill dated 10.3.66 for transfer and establishment of the new College, paid in advance by Rev.H.Kloss in agreement with the Principal lutheran Theological College, Rev. Saban Gurin and the Chairman of the Board of Theological Education at that time Rev.J.J.P.Tiga Rs.1004.66 paid to the Lutheran Theological College on 17.3.66 through Rev.H.Kloss is not shown in the statement which may please be entered in the book of the College Hostel A/c.

Cr.Balance of 31st December'65 Rs.885.19 not shown in the statement in any where.

5559.01
1004.66
4554.35

(P.D.Paro)
Accountant,
GELC. Ranchi.

Gossner Mission

12/5/66

(3)

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Statement of Income and Expemditure of the stipend of students granted by the Kuratorium for session January 1966 to March 1966.

INCOME :-

January :-

(I) Stipend for G.E.L.C. students .....Nil

(ii) Stipend for Private students including Candidate ..... Rs. 236.00 = Rs. 236.00

February :-

(i) Stipend for G.E.L.C.students ..... Rs. 850.00 /
| 17 students X 50 |

(ii) Advance for stocking Rice ..... Rs.4080.00 /

(iii) Stipend for Private students including Candidate ..... Rs. 236.00 /

Total Rs.5166.00 = Rs.5166.00

March :-

(i) Stipend for G.E.L.C.students 15 students X 20 = Rs. 300.00 /

(ii) Stipend for Private students including Candidate ..... Rs. 236.00 /

Total Rs. 536.00 / = Rs. 536.00 /

Total = Rs.5938.00

Note :- Two students Satyanand Tirkey I^st yr. and ^B. J. Minj left the College from their own accord from the month of February 1966.

EXPENDITURE :-

(1) Mess A/C :-

January :-

(a) Grocery ..... Rs. 400.00

(b) Caol and Fuel ..... Rs. 45.00

(c) Current ..... Rs. 125.00

Total Rs. 570.00 = Rs. 570.00

February :-

(a) Grocery ..... Rs. 600.00

(b) Caol and Fuel ..... Rs. 42.50

(c) Current ..... Rs. 84.50

Total Rs. 727.00 = Rs. 727.00

Gossner Mission

March :-

(a) Grocery ..... Rs. 27.84

(b) Caol and Fuel ..... Rs. 34.00

(c) Current ..... Rs. 155.32

(d) Rice stocking ..... Rs.2321.75

Total Rs.2538.91 = Rs.2538.91

Total ..... = Rs.3835.91

(2) Medical A/C :-

January ..... Rs. 34.91

February ..... Rs. 35.92

March ..... Rs. 106.42

Total Rs. 177.25 = Rs. 177.25

(3) Pocket money A/C :-

January ..... Rs. 60.00

February ..... Rs. 57.00

March ..... Rs. 57.00

Total Rs. 174.00 = Rs. 174.00

(4) Cook, Electric and Maintenance A/C :-

(a) Cook :-

January ..... Rs. 44.00

February ..... Rs. 36.00

March ..... Rs. 36.00

(b) Electric :-

January ..... Rs. 40.77

February ..... Rs. 26.02

March ..... Rs. 49.37

(c) Maintenance :-

January ..... Rs. 24.00

February ..... Rs. 17.80

March ..... Rs. 64.23

Total Rs. 338.19 = Rs. 338.19

Gossner Mission

(5) Book - Grant A/C :-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| January ..... | Rs. | Nil |
| February ..... | Rs. | 24.00 |
| March ..... | Rs. | 5.00 |
| Total | Rs. | 29.00 |

= Rs. 29.00

(6) Examination Fee ..... Nil

Total = Rs.4554.35

Total Income ..... Rs.5938.00

Total Expenditure Rs.4554.35

Balance Rs.1383.65

( Rupees One thausand three hundred eighty three and Paise sixty five only )

Principal 28/4/66.

Principal
Bethesda Theological College
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA

Gossner Mission

March 4th 1966

Mr.
Robert M o n t a g
Gossner Evangelical Lutheran Church
R a n c h i / Bihar

I n d i a

Re: Theological College

Dear Brother Montag,

I beg to acknowledge your favour of the 25th February reminding you that meanwhile the scholarships necessary for the K.S.S. are announced for transfer and payment by the Gossner-Mission to the treasurer.

The announced amount contains the higher demands, having been necessary by the new admission of students in Cooindpur. This scholarships will be payed by us as soon as we are in posession of the settlement for 1965 about all the amounts received.

Under these circumstances it does not be necessary to order any amount by the account of the Planning Commission for the Theological College.

Yours sincerely

c/K.S.S. z.Hd.v.Herrn Dr. Bage

Gossner Mission

# GOSSNER EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

(Rgd. under Societies Registration Act XXI of 1860)

*PRAMUKH ADHYAKSH* : Rev. Dr. M. BAGE
*UP-PRAMUKH ADHYAKSH* : Rev. C. R. AIND
*SECRETARY* : Mr. H. SAMAD
*TREASURER* : Mr. C. A. TIRKEY
*FINANCIAL ADVISER* : Mr. R. MONTAG

HEAD OFFICE
G. E. L. Church
Ranchi, Bihar
India
Phone : 510

February 25th, 1966.

Dr. C. Berg,
The Gossner Mission,
1, Berlin 41 (Friedenau),
Handjerystrasse 19-20.
West Germany.

Eingegangen
2 - MRZ. 1966
Erl.: 4.3.66

Dear Dr. Berg,

Subject: Theological College.

I have been requested by the K.S.S. to find a sum of Rs11,000 for extra stipends required by the Theological College. The K.S.S. have requested that I approach the Gossner Mission to allow them to take this sum of money from the Planning Commission. I have this money available and await your instructions as to whether you will authorise me to make this payment.

Yours sincerely,

Robt Montag

Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19/20

Berlin 41, 17 February 1966
psb/br

Board of Theological Education
of the GEL Church
Rev. Adhyaksh Aind
G.E.L. Church Compound

Ranchi / BIHAR
INDIA

Subject: Stipends for the Theological College in Ranchi
from April - June 1966

Dear Brother Aind,

We are sending

Rs. 1.020,--

to the Head Accountant of the GEL Church for the Theological College. Stipends for 16 male and 1 female students are to be paid out of this amount for the period of April - June 1966.
Each student receives Rs. 20,--. The mess charge of Rs. 30,-- per month has already been paid in advance up to September 1966.

17 x 20 x 3 = 1.020,-- Rs.

The Head Accountant of the GEL Church has been requested to pay the money after the BTE has received a report showing the actual expenses from January - March 1966.

We shall send the Rs. 1.020,-- as well as the other stipends to the Head Accountant as soon as we have received the requested statement showing the use of the stipends paid in 1965. Up till now, we have only received a satisfying report from the Theological College in Ranchi. (cf. our letter to Dr. Bage 3 January, 66, point 1.)

Yours Sincerely.

ppa

cc/ Dr. Bage 2 x
S. Surin
P. Klose
Dr. Dell
Mr. Montag

Gossner Mission

as pub/br
Berlin 41, January 3, 1966

Board of Theological Education
of the GEL Church
Rev. Adhyaksh Aind

Ranchi / BIHAR
INDIA

Subject: Stipends for the Theological College in Ranchi
from January - March 1966

We have sent

Rupees 5.610,--

to the Head Accountant of the GEL Church for the Theological College. This amount includes stipends for 16 male and 1 female student for the period of January - March 1966,

Each student Rs. 20,- x 3
(without food) = Rs. 1.020,--

for the period of January - September 1966

Each student Rs. 30,- x 9
(food only) = Rs. 4.590,--

The Head Accountant of the GEL Church has been requested to pay the money after the BTE has received a report showing the actual expenses from October - December 1965.

Yours Sincerely.

sg

cc/ Dr. Bage 2x
S. Surin
P. Kloss
Dr. Dell
Mr. Montag

Gossner Mission

# ANNUAL STATEMENT OF 1965

| S.N. | Months | INCOME: From K.S.S Treasure | Private Students | Office Asst. | Loan for Medical | Total | EXPENDITURE: Mess A/C | Maintinance | Book-Grant | Medical | Pocket Money | Exam. Fee | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount | Amount |
| | | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. | Rs. P. |
| 1 | January | 680 00 | 120 00 | 31 00 | 00 00 | 831 00 | 682 91 | 64 08 | 00 00 | 35 93 | 60 00 | 30 00 | 872 92 |
| 2 | February | 680 00 | 120 00 | 31 00 | 00 00 | 831 00 | 627 99 | 68 68 | 14 25 | ~~35~~ 171 ~~93~~ 18 | 60 00 | 00 00 | 942 10 |
| 3 | March | 680 00 | 120 00 | 31 00 | 508 89 | 1339 89 | 746 13 | 90 50 | 50 90 | 79 16 | 60 00 | 00 00 | 1026 69 |
| 4 | April | 680 00 | 80 00 | 31 00 | 00 00 | 791 00 | 647 75 | 85 57 | 2 00 | 59 14 | 57 00 | 38 00 | 889 46 |
| 5 | May | 680 00 | 80 00 | 00 00 | 00 00 | 760 00 | 461 24 | 62 83 | 00 00 | 00 00 | 57 00 | 00 00 | 581 07 |
| 6 | June | 680 00 | 80 00 | 00 00 | 00 00 | 760 00 | 380 94 | 84 86 | 97 50 | 29 99 | 57 00 | 00 00 | 650 29 |
| 7 | July | 850 00 | 100 00 | 00 00 | 00 00 | 950 00 | 592 77 | 150 07 | 147 95 | 9 30 | 61 00 | 00 00 | 961 09 |
| 8 | August | 850 00 | 200 00 | 18 00 | 00 00 | 1068 00 | 653 51 | 172 00 | 171 29 | 106 17 | 61 00 | 00 00 | 1163 97 |
| 9 | September | 850 00 | 200 00 | 36 00 | 00 00 | 1086 00 | 650 00 | 175 00 | 69 60 | 45 98 | 61 00 | 00 00 | 1001 58 |
| 10 | October | 850 00 | 200 00 | 18 00 | 00 00 | 1068 00 | 678 50 | 70 91 | 40 70 | 12 88 | 61 00 | 522 00 | 1385 99 |
| 11 | Nobember | 850 00 | 200 00 | 36 00 | 00 00 | 1086 00 | 635 00 | 95 51 | 00 00 | 176 33 | 61 00 | 00 00 | 1017 84 |
| 12 | December | 850 00 | 200 00 | 18 00 | 00 00 | 1068 00 | 705 00 | 91 70 | 00 00 | 7 77 | 61 00 | 00 00 | 865 47 |
| 13 | Total | 9180 00 | 1700 00 | 250 00 | 508 89 | 11638 89 | 7511 74 | 1211 29 | 594 19 | 733 33 | 717 00 | 590 00 | 11358 47 |

Total Income Rs. 11638.89
Total Expend.Rs. 11358.47

Total Bal. Rs. 280.42
Total Debit of 1964 Rs. 116.50

Total Bal. Rs. 163.92
(Rupees One hundred ~~and~~ Sixty three and Paise ninety ~~two~~ only)

Chairman 26/7/66 B.T.E.

Principal
Theological College,
BIHAR, INDIA.

Principal 7.3.'66

Gossner Mission

L.d.B. 4 Mz.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Statment of Income and Expenditure of the stipend of students granted by the Kuratorium for session October,65 to December 1965.

Income:-

(a) 17 students @ Rs.50.00 X 17 X 3 = Rs.2550.00

(b) 4 Private students

@ Rs.50.00 X 4 X 3 = Rs. 600.00

(c) Cand.N.Topno (Mess charge) = Rs. 72.00

Eingegangen
1 - FEB. 1966
Wo.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total | = Rs.3222.00 | = Rs.3222.00 |

Expenditure:-

1. Mess A/C for the month of October,65

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (a) Grocery ..... | Rs. 600.00 | |
| (b) Current expenses ..... | Rs. 30.00 | |
| (c) Coal & Fuel ..... | Rs. 48.50 | |
| Total | Rs. 678.50 | = Rs. 678.50 |

November:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (a) Grocery ..... | Rs. 500.00 | |
| (b) Coal & Fuel ..... | Rs. 0.00 | |
| (c) Current expenses ..... | Rs. 185.00 | |
| Total | Rs. 685.00 | = Rs. 685.00 |

December:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (a) Grocery ..... | Rs. 500.00 | |
| (b) Coal & Fuel ..... | Rs. 40.00 | |
| (c) Current expenses ..... | Rs. 165.00 | |
| Total | Rs. 705.00 | = Rs. 705.00 |

2. Maintenance :-

October,November & December,65 ..... = Rs. 257.70

3. Book-Grant:-

October,November & December,65 ..... = Rs. 40.70

Gossner Mission

4. Pocket Money :-

October, November & December, 65 ..... = Rs. 183.00

5. Examination Fee:-

(a) Local Examination, Dec. 64

6 studenrs, @ Rs.2.00 Rs. 12.00

(b) University Examination
March, 66

6 students Rs.132.00

(c) Local Exam. Dec., 64

13 students, @ Rs.2.00 Rs. 26.00

(d) University Examination

March, 66

13 students Rs.352.00

---

Total Rs.522.00 = Rs. 522.00

6. Medical Expenses:-

October, November & December, 65 = Rs. 196.98

---

Total = Rs.3268.88

Total Income ..... Rs.3222.00

Total Expenses ..... Rs.3268.88

---

Debit Rs. 46.88

Previous Balance..... Rs. 261.12

Debit ..... ..... Rs. 46.88

---

Total Balance Rs. 214.24

( Rupees Two hundred fourteen and Paise twenty four ~~eighty-eight~~ only)

S Lucia

Principal 27/1/1966

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA

Gossner Mission

Eingegangen
12. OKT. 1965
Erledigt: lwr

1) Frau Brunner zur Prüfg
2) z. d. A. Stg 13/10.

Lutheran Theological College
Ranchi, 6-10-1965 .

Dear brother Seeberg,

Hrerewith I am sending the statement of Income and Expenditure from the month July to September 1965 for your needful action .

Further I have to state that according to the resolution of K.S.S. dated August 20-22/65 item No 13(I) the item of expenses will be as follows from the month of October 1965 :-

| | |
|---|---|
| Mess charge | Rs.35.00 |
| Book grant | Rs. 2.00 |
| Maintenance | Rs. 6.00 |
| Examination fee | Rs. 2.00 |
| Pocket money | Rs. 3.00 |
| Medical fee | Rs. 2.00 |
| | Rs.50.00 |

Note :- The price of index of Grocery (Rice,Wheat,etc.) has come up in the market, therefore this charge has been made in the mess A/C according to the present situation .

Secondly according to the resolution of the K.S.S. dated item No 13(f) regarding the Surplus amount of Rs.1740.00 herewith I submit the detail expenses for the establishment of the Theological College .

Sincerely Yours

J. Brunner
Principal, 6/10/65
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE RANCHI

Statement of Income and Expenditure of the stipend of students granted by the Kuratorium for the session July to September 1965 .

Income :-

(a) 17 students @ Rs.50.00 X 17 X 3 = Rs.2550.00

(b) 2 Private students:

@ Rs.50.00 X 2 X 3 = Rs. 300.00

(c) 2 Private students :

(Aug.& Sept.)@Rs.50.00 X 2X2 = Rs. 200.00

(d) Candidate N.Topno = Rs. 54.00

Total = Rs.3104.00 = Rs.3104.00

1. Mess A/C for the month of July 1965 :-

(a) Grocery ..... Rs. 450.00

(b) Coal and Fuel ..... Rs. 40.50

(c) Current expenses :

( vegetable and meat ) ..... Rs. 102.27

Total Rs.592 .77 = Rs. 592.77

August :-

(a) Grocery ..... Rs. 500.00

(b) Coal and Fuel ..... Rs. 40.00

(c) Current expeses ..... Rs. 113.51

Total Rs. 653.51 = Rs. 653.51

September:-

(a) Grocery ..... Rs. 500.00

(b) Coal and Fuel ..... Rs. 40.00

(c) Current expenses ..... Rs. 110.00

Total Rs. 650.00 = Rs. 650.00

Total = Rs.1896.28

2. Maintenance A/C :-

July,August and September ..... = Rs. 497.07

Gossner Mission

3. Book grant :-

July , August and September .....= Rs. 388.84

4. Pocket money :-

July,August and September .....= Rs. 183.00

5. Examination fee :- .....= Rs. Nil

Note :- This fee will be charged in October 1965 .

6. Medical expenses :-

July,August and September .....= Rs. 161.45

Total Income ..... = Rs.3104.00

Total Expenses ..... = Rs.3126.64

---

Debit = Rs. 22.64

Previous Balance ..... = Rs. 283.76

= Rs. 22.64

---

Rs. 261.12

Net Balance ..... ..... ..... = Rs. 261.12 n.p.

Note :- This balance has been shown because no examination fee ( students grant ) has been paid till now . This fee will be paid in the month of October 1965 .

Principal

S. Dhan
6/10/65

*Principal,*
**Lutheran** Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

Proposal for spending the Surplus amount of Rs.1740.00

1. Actual expenses :-

(a) Contribution due to the N.I.literature society, Allahabad ..... = Rs. 100.00 = Rs. 100.00

(b) Bill for miscellaneous expenses already incurred in the establishment of new college .

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Coolie engaged for cleaning and washing rooms and floors for seven days : @ Rs.2.25 x 7 ..... | = Rs. | 15.75 |
| 2. Coolie employed in pumping out the water for two days @ Rs.2.25 x 2 | = Rs. | 4.50 |
| 3. One Rejah cleaning the glasses and for sweeping the floor for three days : @ Rs.1.75 x 3 | = Rs. | 5.25 |
| 4. Bulbwire 2nd hand two md's @ Rs.30.00 x 2 | = Rs. | 60.00 |
| 5. Two drams for latrine of boys hostel : @ Rs.25.00 x 2 | = Rs. | 50.00 |
| Total = | Rs. 135.50 | = Rs. 135.50 |

(c) Bill of Rev.S.Surin for shifting the things on the 31st July and 1st August from Rajah-Bungalow to new college campus :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Rickshaw charge | = Rs. | 12.50 |
| 2. Thela charge | = Rs. | 20.00 |
| 3. Coolie charge | = Rs. | 5.00 |
| Total = | Rs. 37.50 | = Rs. 37.50 |

2. Fencing of the college

Note- These expenses have been included here because due to the unexpected shifting of the College there was no provision made in the Budget (College Budget) for the year 1965.

S. Surin
6/11/65
Principal L.Th. College

Gossner Mission

2. Fencing of the college campus :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (a) | Poles cemented @ Rs.7 x 100 | = Rs. 700.00 |
| (b) | Five bags cement for fixing the poles @ Rs.12 x 5 | = Rs. 60.00 |
| (c) | Bulbwire 7 mds @ Rs.80 x 7 | = Rs. 560.00 |
| (d) | Labour cost | = Rs. 80.00 |
| (e) | Miscellaneous expenses | = Rs. 68.00 |
| | Total | = Rs.1468.00 |
| | Actual expenses | = Rs 272.00 |
| | Total | = Rs.1740.00 |

Grand Total :- Rs.1740.00

Note :- As Mr. Schwerk did not undertake the work of the Fencing of the college campus , the college has to undertake this work, urgently in my supervision , in case this amount is released in favour of the Theological College Ranchi.

With sincere regards !

Yours Sincerely

S. Lakra
6/10/75

Principal,
Lutheran Theological College,
RANCHI, BIHAR, INDIA.

Gossner Mission

br
Berlin 41, 1 October 1965

Board of Theological Education
of the GEL Church
Rev. Adhyaksh Aind

Ranchi / BIHAR
India

Subject: Stipends for the Theological College in Ranchi
from October - December 1965

We have sent

Rupees 2.550,--

to the Head Accountant of the GEL Church for the Theological College. We are sending stipends for 16 male and 1 female student for the period of October - December 1965. Each student receives Rs. 50 monthly.

The Head Accountant of the GEL Church has been requested to pay the money after the BTE has received a report showing the actual expenses from July - September 1965.

Yours sincerely,

cc/ Dr. Bage 2x
S. Surin 1x
P. Kloss 1x
Montag 1x

Gossner Mission

Theological College Ranchi,

25/8/65.

Dear brother Berg,

Yesusahay,

Eingegangen
30. AUG. 1965 31

Excuse me that Icould not furnish you with the Photoes and other materials for the Gossner Blatt in Berlin.

In short, may I give the short report for our college for your information. If you find it necessary you can publish some of myy report.

1. The Theological College has been shifted from the old building to the new college campus near the christ church on the 19th June'65. The buildings were dedicated by Dr.M.Bage, Pramukh Adhaksha on the 24th April, just before the summer vaction. The classes in the new buildings began on the 21st June'65. Now the college campus is spacious and it has fulfilled the terms and conditions of the Serampure College. Now our L.Th. College in Hindi has become one of the best colleges in India.

2. The Staff-Members are the following :----
   1. Rev.S.Surin, Principal.
   2. Rev.H.Kloss,
   3. Rev.Silas Kujur,
   4. Rev.S.A.B.Lakra,
   5. Pandit L.Pathak,(Hindi-Teacher)
   6. Rev.J.J.P.Tigga,(Part-Time Teacher)

3. Students :--- There are 17 Stipend-Holders from the Gossner Mission Berlin.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Belas Lakra | 10 ~~6~~. Zachariah Tirkey |
| 2. Mansidh Toppo | 11 ~~7~~. Shem Lakra |
| 3. S.Martin Topno | 12 ~~8~~. Alphius Baxla |
| 4. Sushil Jojo | 13 9. Saban Royan Topno |
| 5. Sunil Tirkey | 14 ~~10~~. Gossner Kerketta |
| 6. Albert Minz | 15 ~~11~~. Kushalmay Tirkey |
| 7. Satyanand Tirkey | 16. Billy Ierus Minz |
| 8 ~~12~~. K.D. Kerketta | 17. Sugar Sagen Kongari |
| 9 ~~17~~. Miss Merian Minz | |

Four students are from the Surguja Mission field and one student from the United Church of Northern India. It is worth mentioning that many good students are responding for theological study at Ranchi. since then the Gossner Mission has given the provision for stipend in the G.E.L.Church. ~~We have~~ have also a girl student, who is full of vigour and new vision. Wehope that the college will flourish day by day in the coming years. At present, the college needs urgent improvement in Library, qualified teachers for L.Th. and B.D. level and also proper fencing of the college compound.

4. Negotiation to unite the faculty and students of the Lutheran Theological College and Anglican Seminary Murhu is going on.

This initiative has been taken to merge the Anglican Seminary with the G.E.L. Theol. College. There was a first meeting of the Bishop and the faculty of the Anglican church and the Pramukh-Adhaksha and the faculty of the G.E.L. church Theol. College on the 5th August'65.

The talk was preliminary:-- The next meeting will be in the month of September'65. Lastly, may I send these Photoes of the college buildings for your needful action.

Iam happy to hear that Brother Krockert is coming to Ranchi by the end of December'65. He is welcomed in the college and some kind of arrangment will be made for his lecture.

1) H. Berg z. Kto.

2) Für Bilder PL

Yours Sincerely

25/8/65

Ptg 3/8.

Gossner Mission

drbg/br
Berlin 41, den 22. Juli 1965

Professor
Rev. Saban Surin
Theological College
G.E.L. Church Compound

Ranchi / BIHAR
INDIA

P. Seeberg z. R. z. K.

Lieber Bruder Surin !

Welche Freude, als die Post heute Mittag Ihren mit soviel Fleiss und fast fehlerlosem Deutsch handgeschriebenen Brief brachte. Sie brauchen sich keineswegs zu entschuldigen; vielmehr hat das Lebenszeichen von Ihnen und alles, was Sie schrieben, mich herzlich an Ihrem Ergehen, Ihre Arbeit und Ihre Sorgen teilnehmen lassen.

1. Sehr dankbar bin ich Ihnen für die Nachricht über das erfolgreich bestandene medizinische Staatsexamen von Fräulein Bage. Ich lasse sie sehr herzlich grüßen und ihr ebenso viel Erfolg in der praktischen Arbeit wünschen wie in ihrem theoretischen Studium. Daß sie Gelegenheit gehabt hat, zu einer Exkursion in andere Gebiete ihres Vaterlandes Indien zu fahren, freut mich nur. Es ist auch noch früh genug, wenn sie etwa in den Weihnachtsferien während der trockenen und klimatisch angenehmen Reisezeit einmal einige Tage Gelegenheit nimmt, nach Amgaon von Gumla aus zu fahren, um alle notwendigen Absprachen mit Herrn Dr. Rohwedder wegen ihres Eintritts in die Arbeit dort per 1.7.1966 zu treffen. Wahrscheinlich wird auch nach der Regenzeit Dr. Rohwedder einmal nach Ranchi kommen zu einer Kommissionssitzung. Dann sollten Sie durchaus den Mittlerdienst tun, daß sich beide kennenlernen und vielleicht schon bei dieser Gelegenheit klare Absprachen treffen. Das macht den Besuch von Fräulein Bage in Amgaon gewiß nicht unnötig, denn es wird sie ja interessieren, unter welchen Bedingungen und in welcher Weise dort die Arbeit geschieht.

2. Zu Ihrem nicht ohne Mühe erfolgtem Umzug in den neuen Campus des Theologischen Colleges herzliche Glück- und Segenswünsche ! Nichts Neues wird ohne Mühe und manche enttäuschte Hoffnungen erworben, dennoch ist es ja sicher ein wichtiger Fortschritt. Daß sich die Fertigstellung in manchen Punkten etwas verzögert hat, wundert mich eigentlich, denn die Mittel waren aus der Planning Commission bereitgestellt. War Ihr Kontakt mit Herrn Montag bzw. Herrn Schwerk eng genug, daß nichts versäumt wurde ? Nun, ich übersehe die Einzelheiten nicht. Ich hoffe, es sind Kleinigkeiten, die im Augenblick wohl Ärger bereiten und Mühe, aber doch bald vergessen sind. Wenn diese Zeilen Sie erreichen, nähert sich auch Ihr Umzug in Ihre neue Wohnung sehr rasch, so daß Sie sich hoffentlich bald heimisch fühlen werden.

3. Ihren Standpunkt in der Frage der Vertretung von Dozent S. Kujur verstehe ich gut. Ich wußte nicht, daß er für einige Zeit nach Serampore umsiedeln muß. In der Frage der Vertretung hätte ich sicherlich auch Ihren Standpunkt eingenommen. Leider kann ich Ihnen



Gossner Mission

gar nicht sagen, welchen Alternativ-Vorschlag ich gemacht hätte. Hoffentlich ist Bruder Dr. Bage wirklich verfügbar, wenn er einen Teil der Vertretung übernimmt. Angesichts der an ihn gestellten Anforderungen erscheint mir das zumindest unsicher.

Andeuten will ich Ihnen aber doch schon, obwohl darüber noch ein offizieller Brief zur gegebenen Zeit erfolgt, und ich hier mit Rev. Aind als dem Chairman des B.T.E. sprechen muß, ist dies Angebot, daß Bruder Krockert, der Mitarbeiter von Pastor Symanowski und Bruder Weissinger, diesen Winter auch die Gossner Kirche kennenlernen soll und eine dreiwöchige neutestamentliche Vorlesung bei Ihnen halten sollte über "Christus, Kirche und Welt nach dem Matthäus-Evangelium." Ich denke, lieber Bruder Surin, daß Sie diese Aussicht besonders freut angesichts des teilweisen Ausfalls von Bruder Kujur. Als ich Ihren Brief empfing, entschloss ich mich, Ihnen das doch schon persönlich mitzuteilen, obwohl darüber noch ein offizieller Schriftwechsel geführt werden muß.

4. Ihre Klage über die langsame Administration und die Schwierigkeiten im institutionellen Verkehr verstehe ich wohl. Auch wir bedauern, daß Ihnen von dem surplus money aus den Stipendienmitteln der G.M. für eine Reihe wichtiger Kleinigkeiten nichts zur Verfügung stand. Aber warum haben Sie nicht von Ihren verschiedenen Requests an das Board einfach einmal eine Kopie an Bruder Seeberg geschickt ? Dann hätten wir den Punkt aufgreifen können, wenn Ihre indischen Brüder die Antwort solange verzögerten. Sie hätten doch nur 5 - 8 überzeugende Punkte aufzuführen brauchen, warum und wofür Sie baten, den surplus verwenden zu dürfen. Dann wäre doch wahrscheinlich die wichtige Zustimmung des Spenders, also hier des Gossnerhauses, gegeben worden. Holen Sie das doch noch nach, indem Sie uns eine Kopie schicken. Mein Rat also, lieber Bruder Surin: Etwas elastischer.

Aber nun genug des unmittelbaren Echos auf Ihren Brief. Nochmals: Ich habe mich sehr darüber gefreut. An dem bevorstehenden Wechsel im nächsten Jahr werden Sie gewiß sehr Anteil genommen haben. Ich hoffe, daß er sich ohne größere Reibungen und Schwierigkeiten vollziehen wird.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen an Ihre fleissige Frau und an Sie selbst für die verantwortungsvolle Aufgabe im neubegonnenen Lehrjahr,

bin ich mit brüderlichen Grüßen

Ihr

Gossner Mission

Gossner Mission
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19/20

psb/br
Berlin 41, 2.7.65

Board of Theological Education
of the GEL Church
Rev. Adhyaksh Aind

Ranchi / Bihar
INDIA

Subject: Stipends for the Theological College in Ranchi
from July - September 1965

We have sent

Rupees 3.220,--

to the Head Accountant of the GEL Church for the Theological College.
Out of this amount shall be paid:

1. Stipends to 16 male and 1 female student at the Theological College in Ranchi for the period of July - September 1965.
Rps. 2.550,-- ✓

The Kuratorium of the Gossner Mission has decided to increase the monthly stipends up to Rs. 50,--. This includes:

| | |
|---|---|
| Mess Charge | 30,-- |
| Book Grant | 4,-- |
| Maintenance | 6,-- |
| Exam. fee | 2,-- |
| Pocket money | 3,-- |
| Medical fee | 5,-- |
| | Rs.50,-- |

The Head Accountant of the GELC has been requested to make the payments after the BTE has received a report showing the actual expenses from April - June 1965.

2. Stipend to Mr. Boyan Daag, student at the Gurukul Lutheran Theological College for the period of July - December 1965. This includes:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hostel fee 6 x 75 | = | 450,-- |
| Pocket money 6x10 | = | 60,-- |
| Railway fare 2 x | = | 160,-- |
| | Rs. | 670,-- |

Yours sincerely,

Pfg

cc/ Dr. Bage 2x
cc/ S. Surin 1x
cc/ G. Kloss 1x
R. Montag 1x

Gossner Mission

Lieber Bruder Bagl

herzlichen Dank für Ihren Brief vom 8.6.'65. Es tut mir sehr leid dass ich bisher ganz und gar geschwiegen bin. In der Tat, Ich wollte genaue die Nachricht von Miss Annie Bage haben, denn sie war ganze Zeit von Ranchi weg gewesen. Sie war vor einer Woche bei mir gewesen und sie sagte, dass sie irgendwo in Indien einer Studienreise gewesen wäre. Jedenfalls, sie ist nun in Ranchi aber sie wird für ein Jahr in Medical College ein Praktikum machen. Es ist sehr schade, dass sie Angaon nicht besuchen konnte. Immerhin, die Verabredung bleibt fest, dass sie für den Dienst in Angaon bereit ist. Da ist bisher keine Änderung. In der Zwischenzeit hat sie ihr Examen gut bestanden. Es ist wahr, dass sie in der Versuchung ist denn die Regierung ist nach ihr aber ich hoffe, dass sie diese Anfechtung überwindet. Ich habe sie alles klar gemacht, dass sie für ihre Geschwister keine Sorge machen soll. Ich stimme zu dass wir sehr gute und fähige Ärzte und Ärztin für die ärztliche diakonische Arbeit brauchen. Ich denke, es wäre sehr schön gewesen, wenn da zwei oder drei Stipendien für Medical-Studenten oder Studentinnen hätten. Gewiss, für diejenigen denen, die in der Gossner-Kirche dienen wollen. Ich weiss nicht, ob dieses Program gelingen könnte oder nicht.

Nun in Blick auf College und College Campus darf ich sagen dass wir in diesem neuen College-Campus einen guten und auch einen schönen Anfang seit 19. Juni gemacht haben. Es war garnicht leicht gewesen hinter sie zu ziehen; denn alles war mehr oder minder eine Verwirrung gewesen. Die Arbeit im College geht sehr langsam. Der Brunnen war noch nicht fertig gewesen. Meine Studenten mussten fast eine Woche lang dort arbeiten. Da sind noch keine Türen in Student-schlaff-räumen und im Speise-saal. Ich bin immer hinter ihr aber ich weiss nicht worin das alles liegt. wenn ich frage dann kommt die Antwort:- Sorry, no money, you have to wait. Immerhin, wir haben unsere Vorlesungen seit 1 Juli schon angefangen. In der Zwischenzeit haben die Studenten ganz fleissig im College gearbeitet. Das Haus ist gut und wir haben tatsächlich sehr viel dadurch geschafft. Nun geht die Arbeit im College in Tempo. In diesem Semester arbeitet auch Bruder Tiga im College als ein Part-time Lehrer. Er liest Homiletik, Pastoralia, Hebräisch vor. Rev. S. Abr. Lakra liest nur church History vor. Rev. Xlps kriegt Greek und Dogmatik. Rev. Xaver hat N.T. vor und ich habe selbst A.T. Ich rechne an dass diese Verteilung der Fächer gut sei. Nun haben die Studenten Freude daran. Ich habe nur eine grosse Sorge zur Zeit. Es geht darum dass Bruder Biles Kujur für H.Th. nach Serampore geht. Dazu ein Stipendium von T.E.F. (Theological education fund). Da Frage ist wer kommt in seiner Stelle. Dr. Bage und Rev. Tiga meinen, dass Paulus Xaketta in seiner Stelle als ein Part-time Lehrer arbeitet. Aber, ich bin nicht einverstanden. Ich habe meine Meinung ganz klar geäussert, dass er in diesem College nicht arbeiten kann. Dafür sind sehr viele Gründe. Nun sind Dr. Bage und Rev. Tiga ungefähr einverstanden und Dr. Bage schon breit ist als ein Part-time Lehrer zu wirken. Gewiss, Xaketta ist auf mich dritter schuldige. Ich sagte ihnen, dass wir in der College eine Akademie ist. Da muss kein Politik getrieben werden. Also, die Probleme tauchen immer wieder auf. Aber, Gott ist immer mit uns und bei uns.

Leider, ich habe keine Bilder für die Gossner-Kirche geschickt. Das werde ich bald tun aber wenn die Arbeit im College fertig ist. Ich warte

Gossner Mission

auf sehr auf die Fertigung des Speise-
saals.

Schade, ich bin noch nicht mit
meiner Familie in der neuen Wohnung
umgezogen. Das ist auch sehr saurlich
denn meine Arbeit leidet sehr darunter.
In meiner neuen Wohnung wohnt noch
Mr. Kapur, der in G.E.L. Press arbeitet.
Er wird umziehen, wenn ein Haus für
ihn in Press-Campus fertig ist. Ich
hoffe sehr, dass ich am Anfang August
in dieser neuen Wohnung bin. Wegen
der Regenzeit haben wir etwas Schwierig-
keit aber wenn Mr. Kapur die Wohnung
frei macht kommen wir hin. Meine
Frau hat zur Zeit sehr viel Arbeit.
Sie ist Lehrerin in einer English-school
und zugleich muss sie in der Küche
arbeiten und auch ab und zu in der
Gemeinde.

Mein Büro-arbeiter, Ryan Das
ist schon in Madras. Ich bin zur Zeit
in der Schwierigkeit geraten. Ich muss
warten bis die B.T.E. und K.S.S. dafür
sorgt. Es ist immer eine lange Geschichte.
Da ist zuviel Constitution aber ohne
Ordnung. Wenn der Teufel in Hölle kommt
dann muss man nach der Constitution
fragen. ~~Ich habe nicht~~ Ich habe sehr
viel Arbeit in diesem Campus gehabt.
Dafür brauchte ich Geld. Da sind
kleine Änderungen, wo die Planung
Commission kein Geld stecken kann.
Schade, dass ich dieses Surplus Geld nicht
kriegen konnte obwohl ich an B.T.E.
und K.S.S. zwei drei mal schreib.
Ich finde, dass da etwas nicht stimmt.
Aber ich glaube dass man durch die Erfahrung
lernt und deshalb, das soll einmal in K.S.S.
gesprochen werden. Ich hoffe dass sie nicht
übel nehmen, dass ich auf Tücke schreibe.
Entschuldigen sie für den Fehler. Ich habe
[illegible] gelernt. Mit besten Wünschen Ihr Sabastian

First fold here

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

हवाई पत्र

NO ENCLOSURES ALLOWED

INDIA POSTAGE 5NP

Herrn
Dr. Ch. Berg, Direktor
Gossner Mission
1 Berlin 41 (Friedenau)
Handjerystraße 19/20.

Second fold here

Third fold here

Sender's name and Address

Dr. Sabastian
Asst. Collegelarshi
Bihar, India

Gossner Mission

8.6.1965
Dr.Bg/Wo.

Rev.
Saban Surin
Principal of the Theological College
Ranchi/Bihar
India

Lieber Bruder Surin!

Einige kurze Zeilen heute in herzlichem Gedenken an Ihren Dienst, der ja in wenigen Wochen nach den Ferien neu beginnt. Ich nehme als sicher an, daß das neue Semester in den inzwischen fertiggestellten Räumen des neuen Campus beginnen wird. Möchten Sie dort einen guten Anfang finden! Wahrscheinlich sind Sie sicher in der Zwischenzeit umgezogen und fühlen sich bald mit Ihrer lieben Frau heimisch.

Es wäre schön, wenn uns das eine oder andere Bild von der Einweihung erreichte und auch die Tatsache, wann die festliche Übernahme des erweiteren Colleges stattgefunden hat.

Das wäre jedenfalls der eine Punkt, weswegen ich Sie unseres herzlichen Gedenkens und unserer Mitfreude versichern wollte.

Der andere betrifft unsere junge Medizinstudentin, Fräulein Bage aus Gumla. Hat sie wohl Ende Mai ihr Examen bestanden? Bei ihrem klugen Köpfchen bin ich eigentlich sicher, daß das der Fall gewesen ist, und so hoffe ich sehr, daß sie während ihres Urlaubs jetzt im Juni den Weg nach Amgaon gefunden hat, um sich dort vorzustellen. Wir hatten ja fest verabredet, daß sie am 1.7.1966 dort zu arbeiten begänne. Da ich noch keine Nachricht aus Amgaon habe, schreibe ich sicherheitshalber an Sie, um mich dessen zu vergewissern. Nach unserem gemeinsamen Gespräch ist mein Eindruck von ihr noch sehr lebendig, und ich wünschte von Herzen, sie träte in unsere Arbeit ein. Ich habe übrigens auch Pastor Schmidt geschrieben, daß er sich um die anderen aus der Goßnerkirche stammenden jungen Medizinstudenten und -studentinnen am medical-college ein wenig kümmert. Wir müssen allen Fleiß darauf verwenden, lieber Bruder Surin, für die ärztlich-diakonische Arbeit fähigen und innerlich hingabebereiten Nachwuchs aus der Jugend der Goßnerkirche zu gewinnen.

Und wie geht es Frau Studienrätin Surin, Ihrer lieben Frau? Ich hoffe, sie ist wohl und kann neben ihren hausfraulichen Aufgaben auch noch weiterhin in ihrem Beruf tätig sein,

Gossner Mission